

HOW SECRET SIGNALS DEFY DETECTION

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

AUGUST
1962

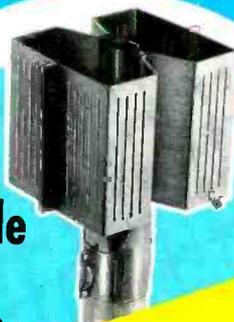
35
CENTS

MAC 8

BUILD
Photoelectric Counter

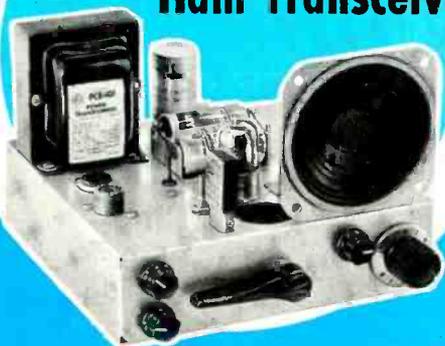


Candle
Runs
Radio



PLUS CB Equipment
Buyers Guide & Directory

BUILD
Ham Transceiver



BUILD
One-Arm
Theremin



Where You Train Is As Important As Your Decision To Train



Electronics is a growing and expanding industry. That's why so many ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in this exciting field. They recognize the opportunities to advance and prosper. But, *where* a man trains and *how* the school of his choice teaches Electronics . . . how it

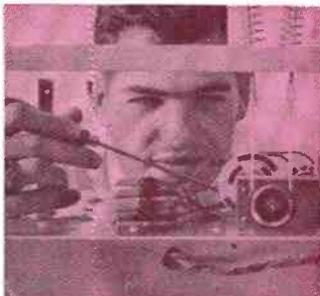
encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions . . . is most important to his success.

This is a fast changing world. A school offering Electronics courses must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years of specialized experience—now offers *eight* choices of training within the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of home-study training that prepares you for a *specialized* career. NRI's large staff of specialists is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date . . . helping you earn your way while training . . . assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch of Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.



SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

NRI "learn by practice" method is the time-proved way to learn easier, faster, better. Most NRI courses include—at *no extra cost*—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep.



Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI lessons come to life. Complex subjects become interesting, easy to grasp. Your first projects are measuring voltage and current in circuits you build yourself. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct. Later on, you progress into more involved experiments. If you like working with your hands, you'll enjoy learning Electronics with NRI.

THE PROVEN WAY TO BETTER PAY

Best of all, NRI provides training right in your own home and in your spare time. No time wasted getting to school. You fit study hours to your own schedule. You go as fast or as slow as you like. Check the training of most interest to you; cut out and mail the postage-free card now. Read about Electronics opportunities, NRI courses, the NRI trial plan, convenient terms.



AMERICA'S OLDEST AND LARGEST
RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS HOME-STUDY SCHOOL



Expanding uses of Electronics in industry, business, the military, are increasing the demand for trained Electronic Technicians. Electronics needs more Technicians than engineers—from four to seven times more! Electronics is changing our world, creating interesting and important career opportunities for those who qualify. NRI training prepares you.



Communications is the key to a fast-moving world, from the mobile radio in your car to the TV set in your home and the satellite in space. Technicians are needed to help operate and service transmitting equipment used in broadcasting, aviation, marine and mobile communications. Even a service Technician needs an FCC License today to work on C-Band and other Radio equipment. NRI trains you for your choice of Communications fields.



Television and Radio are bigger than ever. Color Television, after years of experimenting, is now moving ahead fast. Hi-fi stereo, PA systems, FM all mean money-making opportunities for you as a Service Technician in your own spare-time or full-time business, or working for someone else. NRI's time-tested training not only teaches you to fix sets, but shows you how to earn spare-time money soon after enrolling. Mail postage-free card.

Pick The Career You Want In The Wonderful Field of ELECTRONICS

1

INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

2

RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICING

Learn to service and maintain AM-FM Radios, TV sets, Stereo Hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

3

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training course for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

4

FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC License exams.

6

MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

7

AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

8

MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

From basic arithmetic review to graphs and electronic formulas in one complete "short course" package of five carefully prepared texts. Quick, complete and low in cost.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW



POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

VOLUME 17

AUGUST 1962

NUMBER 2

Special Citizens Band Feature

CB Equipment Directory

Part 19 Transmitters and Transceivers	69
Microphones	81
CB Station Accessories	83
Antenna Check List	88
Hand-Held Transceivers	90

Electronic Construction Projects

Transceiver for 6	<i>Michael S. Robbins, K6QAH</i>	45
1-2-3 Totalizer	<i>Harold Reed</i>	52
One-Armed Theremin	<i>William J. Millard</i>	59
Modulator for the Ex-Novice	<i>Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ</i>	64

Amateur, CB, and SWL

DX the World's Weather	<i>Walter P. Blass</i>	50
Have Gall, Will Call	<i>David Moore</i>	54
New Form for CB	<i>Julian M. Sienkiewicz, 2W5115</i>	55
Across the Ham Bands: How To Increase Your DX Score	<i>Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ</i>	63
Short-Wave Report: Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk	<i>Hank Bennett, W2PNA</i>	92
On the Citizens Band	<i>Dick Strippel, 2W1452</i>	93
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application		98

Electronic Features and New Developments

News Scope		6
The Secret Keepers	<i>Ken Gilmore</i>	41
From Wax to Watts		54
Scrambled Line-Up	<i>Ira Kamen</i>	57
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh: The Office Monster	<i>Dave Harbaugh</i>	58
Electronic Noise Quiz	<i>Robert P. Balin</i>	62
Transistor Topics	<i>Lou Garner</i>	66
Electronic Eraser (a Carl and Jerry Adventure)	<i>John T. Frye, W9EGV</i>	94

Departments

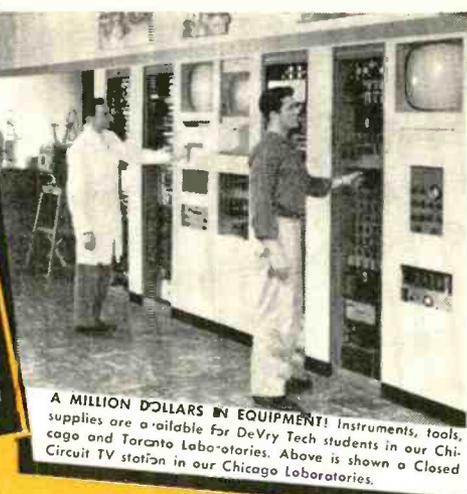
Letter Tray		8
POP'tronics Bookshelf		12
Hi-Fi Showcase		16
Tips and Techniques		22
Coming Next Month		26
New Products		30
Electronics Datebook		38

Copyright © 1962 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

Work over 300 projects with your wonderful HOME LABORATORY

COLOR TV
DeVry Tech's program also includes training in Color Television

Use and keep ALL these units to get all-important PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE



NEW!
NEW!
NEW!

Shown above is the valuable new combination oscilloscope and volt-meter which DeVry Tech men build during the new training program. But that's not all! New movies, new experimental projects—all prepare you thoroughly in this latest and greatest DeVry Tech training program.



NOW...at home...get DeVry Tech's amazing effective training in
ELECTRONICS

RADIO-TELEVISION! Nothing else like it for providing real LABORATORY-TYPE training at home. Get the kind of thorough, practical experience YOU NEED for the kind of progress YOU WANT in today's tremendous field of Television, Radio and Electronics. Qualify yourself for real money... interesting work... a wonderfully promising future. And when you finish, DeVry Technical Institute's active Employment Service HELPS YOU GET STARTED! Or open your own profitable Television-Radio Service Business.

Exclusive HOME MOVIES help you grasp important points FASTER... EASIER... BETTER. A tremendous advantage!

THOUSANDS OF SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

Why has DeVry Technical Institute become one of the largest training organizations of its kind? Because it provides EVERY MAJOR HOME TRAINING AID to help make the subject EASIER to learn... EASIER to remember—the kind of training so helpful for REAL PROGRESS. Students get thorough, up-to-date, practical training that TAKES ADVANTAGE of new and improved training developments. Study the ADVANTAGES shown on this page. Think what they can mean to YOU... to YOUR FUTURE. Or come to DeVry Tech's modern Training Laboratories in Chicago or Toronto. MAIL COUPON TODAY for complete facts—including 2 valuable free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel". Also, valuable Information for men subject to MILITARY SERVICE.

Accredited member of National Home Study Council

NEW! ALL NEW!



Now Prepare For SPACE AND MISSILE Electronics At Home

DeVry Tech now also makes available their highly effective SPACE and MISSILE ELECTRONICS Program. Now a man can train at home for a job in "outer space"—and not only "keep his feet on the ground": he can keep his present job while he is training. DeVry opens a wider range of job opportunities to a wider range of men 17-55.

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO • TORONTO

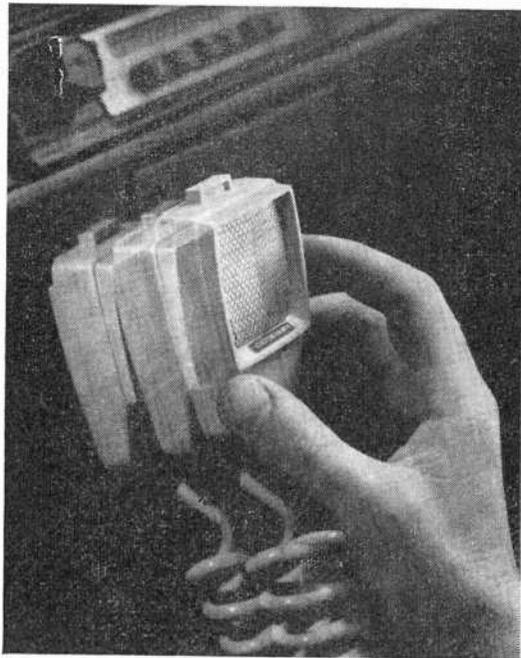
SEND FOR 2 FREE BOOKLETS MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVry TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-8-S
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Special "Short Courses" |

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 Check here if you face military service.
1001 Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd., 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Subscription Rates: One year United States and possessions, \$4.00; Canada and Pan American Union Countries, \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. August, 1962. Volume 17, Number 2.



Kerchunk! new sound of safety

Kerchunk is the sound made by the heavy duty magnet on the back of a Sonotone CB Ceramike as it mounts firmly, securely to your car's dashboard.

Kerchunk says: "Message to base completed easily, safely." *Kerchunk* means no more groping when you return your mike to its dashboard mounting bracket—no need to take your eyes off the road.

Responsible for this boon to those who rely on CB or mobile communication, from car or truck, is an important Sonotone development called "Magnet Mount." A heavy duty magnet on the back of Sonotone Ceramike mobile communications Models "CM-30M" and "CM-31M" lets you place the mike almost anywhere on or around the dashboard. Further, Magnet Mount eliminates the need to drill holes for dashboard mounting brackets.

Sonotone Ceramikes have far more to recommend them than just this amazing mounting device. The quality-engineered mobile communications models, "CM-30M" and "CM-31M" provide loud and clear reception. Inherently immune to extremes of temperature and humidity, they will operate even if immersed in water. Neoprene encased transducers render them shock and impact-proof.

CERAMIKE "CM-30M" — Intelligibility unsurpassed. High sensitivity from -49 db from 60 to 7000 cps. Lightweight, shatterproof plastic case. Convenient "Push-to-Talk" button. Spring-spiraled, 4-conductor shielded cable—list \$16.50 With dashboard mounting bracket instead of Magnet Mount. Model "CM-30"—list \$14.00

CERAMIKE "CM-31M" — Budget-priced communications model in shatterproof plastic case features excellent intelligibility in 60 to 7000 cps at -49 db sensitivity. 2-conductor coil cable, no switch, list \$16.00. With dashboard mounting bracket instead of "Magnet Mount." "CM-31"—list \$13.50



SEE SONOTONE CB CERAMIKES FEATURING MAGNET MOUNT

Sonotone® Corp. • Electronic Applications Div. • Elmsford, N. Y.
Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Mikes • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**

Editor **OLIVER P. FERRELL**

Managing Editor **JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WA2CQL**

Art Editor **JAMES A. ROTH**

Associate Editors **MARC E. FINKEL**

RICHARD A. FLANAGAN

MARGARET MAGNA

Draftsman **ANDRE DUZANT**

Amateur Radio Editor **H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

CB Editor **D. STRIPPEL, 2W1452**

Semiconductor Editor **L. E. GARNER, JR.**

Short-Wave Editor **H. BENNETT, W2PNA**

Contributing Editor **J. T. FRYE, W9EGV**

Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**

Advertising Manager **WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144**

Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices (ORegon 9-7200)
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sorbin, Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding, Circulation Director

Charles Hausman, Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (WAbash 2-4911)

434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Midwestern Advertising Manager **JAMES WEAKLEY**

Western Office (CRestview 4-0265)

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California

Western Advertising Manager, **WILLIAM J. RYAN, 11Q3002**

Foreign Advertising Representative

D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Clip this coupon for
FREE INFORMATION

**ON YOUR
FUTURE IN
ELECTRONICS!**

NO OBLIGATION!



ELECTRONICS CAREER COUPON

01082E

Please send me your FREE booklet "PROFITS FROM ELECTRONICS" and tell me how Central training can qualify ME for a high-pay career in Electronics.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone.....

State..... County.....

I am interested in Home Study Training

I am interested in Resident Training

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

16-4 WYANDOTTE, KANSAS CITY 8, MO.

Acc. edited Member National Home Study Council



PROFITS FROM ELECTRONICS contains valuable information on the many different profit opportunities for you in the exploding field of electronics... information that helps you pin-point exactly which area of electronics can be most profitable for you! TO GET YOUR COPY, MAIL THE CAREER COUPON TODAY!

DISCOVER YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

THERE'S A PLACE FOR YOU IN THE DYNAMIC,
\$11,000,000,000 FIELD OF ELECTRONICS!

Today—there are many exciting opportunities for you in Industrial Electronics, Automation, Radio, Color TV, Radio-TV Broadcasting, Communications Electronics, Radar, Missiles, Computers, Nuclear Energy, and many other areas. The electronics industry is growing so rapidly that LAST YEAR, THERE WERE NOT ENOUGH TECHNICALLY-TRAINED PERSONNEL TO FILL ALL OF THE JOBS OPEN WITH ELECTRONICS COMPANIES! With the electronics field expanding so FAST, every day you gain in starting your career training is MONEY IN YOUR POCKET. If you're interested in a rewarding, secure future in electronics—let Central Tech help you learn about the field. Mail the above CAREER COUPON TODAY! NO OBLIGATION!

CENTRAL HAS THE FACILITIES AND THE EXPERIENCE TO TRAIN YOU FOR SUCCESS IN ELECTRONICS



AUTOMATION LAB Central Tech's \$250,000 Data Processing Center contains a Remington-Rand UNIVAC computer system, a Bendix G-15 computer, and accessory data processing equipment. Students actually use this equipment in learning Electronic Computer Programming as well as Computer Technology.



RADIO-TV BROADCAST LAB This Studio Lab has three separate control rooms and is equipped with five modern TV cameras, a switching and control console, TV film projectors, recording console, FM transmitter, microphones, special lighting facilities and other accessory equipment.



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS LABS The practical application of theory is an important part of Central's home study and resident curriculums. In Central's Practical Electronics Labs, students gain actual experience working with circuitry, components and test equipment.



HOME STUDY Students enrolled in Central Tech's excellent home study course have a double advantage. Central's highly qualified teaching staff employ the most modern lesson materials and personalized home instruction methods, together with a wide variety of Central's exclusive INSTANT KITS®. The experience gained by building these kits gives students a thorough knowledge of electronics assembly.

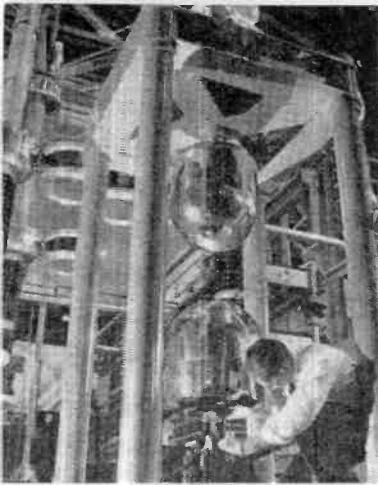
IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN AN ELECTRONICS CAREER, LET CENTRAL TECH HELP YOU LEARN ABOUT THE MANY PROFITABLE OPPORTUNITIES IN THE FIELD. MAIL THE ABOVE CAREER COUPON TODAY!

CENTRAL TECH'S TRAINING EXPERIENCE INCLUDES THESE FIRSTS:

- Central constructed and operated Station W9XAL, the FIRST Television Station west of Chicago to broadcast on a daily schedule.
- Central was granted one of the FIRST THREE High Fidelity commercial broadcast station permits issued by the Federal Communications Commission.
- Central Technical Institute was the FIRST civilian school in the United States selected by the U.S. Signal Corps to train radio operators and repairmen during W.W. II.
- Central Technical Institute was the FIRST Technical Institute in the United States to have a complete electronic computer system installed as a teaching aid.

Central Technical Institute

1644 Wyandotte, Kansas City 8, Missouri



◀ **FUSES CAN'T DO IT** but this complex device can. Called a crowbar discharge switch, the Westinghouse-developed instrument performs the same job as a lightning rod on a home or barn for expensive high-powered radar tubes which are on the receiving end of 270,000 volts of direct current. The shiny spheres adjust themselves automatically to power supply voltage changes. During operation, if the radar tubes are in danger of burn-out from high-fault currents, the switch will respond in eight-millionths of a second and discharge thousands of amperes from the power supply. The valuable radar tubes thus protected from damage are part of the Nike-Zeus anti-missile missile defense system.



◀ **ONE OUT OF A HUNDRED**—A new tone selective-calling system to be used in conjunction with two-way radios will enable radio dispatchers to call one of 99 vehicles individually without sacrificing the ability to talk to all mobile units at once. The new General Electric device, called the Encoder 100, is designed for use with GE's transistorized two-way radio equipment line. To call Car 98, the dispatcher presses buttons 9 and 8 on the unit, then presses the SEND bar—which sends out a tone signal that only the two-way radio equipment in Car 98 can decode automatically. One tone signal out of the possible 100 is used to page all units.



◀ **FROZEN FILLET**—"Fresh" fish may soon be even fresher when you get them, as a result of experiments begun at the Gloucester Technological Laboratory of the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Fishing fleets taking long cruises must freeze their catches to prevent spoilage, and, once in port, their haul must be defrosted to permit filleting and packing. Present water defrosting methods take several hours, delaying fish delivery for another day. To do the defrosting job almost instantaneously, Gloucester scientists are placing the frozen fish on a conveyor which passes through a Raytheon microwave-energy Radarange oven. The microwaves penetrate the fish for 60 seconds; then the fish emerge from the other side of the oven completely thawed. A year-long test is planned to determine the effect of microwave heating on the food value and flavor of the fish.



◀ **INSTANT SPACE HUTS**—Tomorrow's space settlers won't worry about building shelters; they'll carry "instant" homes and furnishings in a hip-pocket package or small canister. All the space emigrants need do to inflate their canned space huts, say Hughes Aircraft Company designers, is to wait for the sun's rays to warm a newly developed plastic material—and presto!—a shelter, a chair, or other needed structure will grow before their eyes. The new plastic resembles bubbly suds after it is warmed in a vacuum, but unlike such suds, it forms a tough, rigid material which is also a good insulator against extremes of heat and cold. Future space travelers will never know what's inside unmarked tin cans—a house . . . or Spain.



Accredited by the National Home Study Council

good training
doesn't cost . . .
it pays!

How To Get an



FCC License (Commercial)

An FCC License Or Your Money Back!

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

Increase Your Technical Knowledge

Get a government license plus an understanding of such electronic applications as computers . . . industrial electronics . . . radar . . . communications . . . and many more.

Get This Handy Pocket Electronics Data Guide

Free . . .

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon today. No further obligation.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Desk PE-93 • Cleveland 14, Ohio

August, 1962

Get All 3 Booklets Free!



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street, Desk PE-93, Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send Free Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics and a free copy of your "Pocket Electronics Data Guide." I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Other..... |

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

.....

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

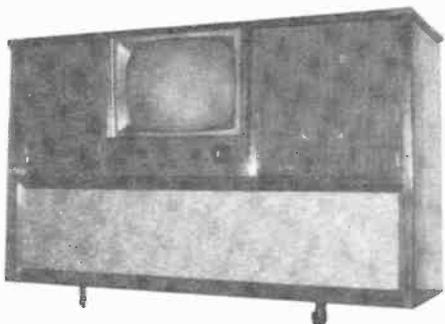
PE-93

ults. To **LETTER** **TRAY** **Constructic**
 on, we changed 12 to 7 or 8 turns of #22
 on a 1/4" slug.

Address correspondence for this department to:
 Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
 One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

"Sweet 16" Plus Boom

■ Far from being a cabinet maker, or even a carpenter by trade, I found it possible to come up with a beautiful 34" x 52" x 18" cabinet made from 3/4" plywood finished in walnut. Behind the



meshed lower front surface (see photo) are housed 16 5" speakers (shades of the Sweet 16!) and one 12" speaker, with provisions for two tweeters to be added later. Exclusive of the 17" TV set, the cabinet plus the 4-speed changer, amplifier and speakers cost only \$108 . . . and I am getting \$500 worth of sound out of them.

A. S. KLEPAC
 Houston 18, Texas

Great job, "carpenter" Klepac! Let's see, one-o-eight from five hundred is . . . ye gads, man, start production at once!

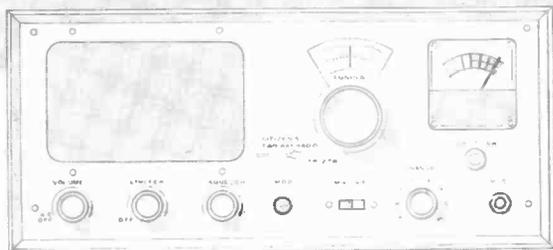
The Sparking Light

■ John Frye turned out a fine Carl and Jerry adventure, as usual, in "The Sparking Light" (May 1962 issue). And I think you'll be interested to hear that the General Electric ZJ235 light-activated switches, which were described in the story as developmental devices, are now in production and available through normal channels.

J. E. KAISH
 Press Relations
 General Electric Co.

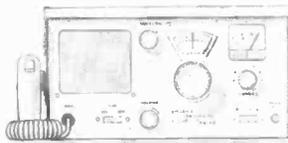
Automatic Diode Checker

■ Several P. E. readers have written me that they have been having difficulty with my "Automatic Diode Checker" (June 1962 issue). It seems that, in some cases, both the "short" and "good" lamps (12 and 13) light when a shorted diode is being tested. The problem is caused by manufacturing



MODEL TR-27B \$265
 with Turner Mic. 254X

The new TR-27B is designed to meet the increasing demand for better receiver selectivity. The TR-27B with 60 db of adjacent channel rejection allows you to read your mobile right down to "s" 3 with another station booming in at 40 db over "s" 9 just one channel away. This set provides a higher average modulation and greater range. Highest quality components and expert workmanship provide lasting performance and dependability. Minimum R. F. output 3.5 watts, 4 watts of Audio and 100% modulation capability insure superb performance for business or personal use.



MODEL TR-70 \$125
 with Turner Mic. 254X

TR-70 MOBILE Citizen's Band Radio

The TR-70 Citizen's Band Radiophone — Here's a mobile that will really get out. Copy your stations from locations that you never thought possible. Extended range and fewer "dead spots" are now yours with the best mobile on the market.

Be free from adjacent channel interference and have four watts of undistorted audio at your fingertips as well as 3.5 watts MINIMUM output. This mobile combines TRAM base station performance with mobile compactness.

"For The Perfectionist!"

Improved TR-27B Tram Citizen's Band Base Station

- ✧ New Low Distortion Keyed Compression Limiting Provides Higher Average Modulation Without Over Modulation
- ✧ Improved Adjacent Channel Rejection
- ✧ Improved Sensitivity
- ✧ Crystal Spotting Switch
- ✧ Improved Series Gated Noise Limiter
- ✧ Dual Superheterodyne Receiver
- ✧ Manual Tuning Of ALL 23 Channels
- ✧ 8 Crystal Transmit and Receive Positions
- ✧ Peak Modulation Indicator
- ✧ External Socket for Quick Change of One Transmit Crystal
- ✧ External Speaker and Headphone Jack

FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION
 AND SPECIFICATIONS, WRITE TO



TRAM ELECTRONICS
 P. O. BOX 187, WINNISQUAM, N. H.

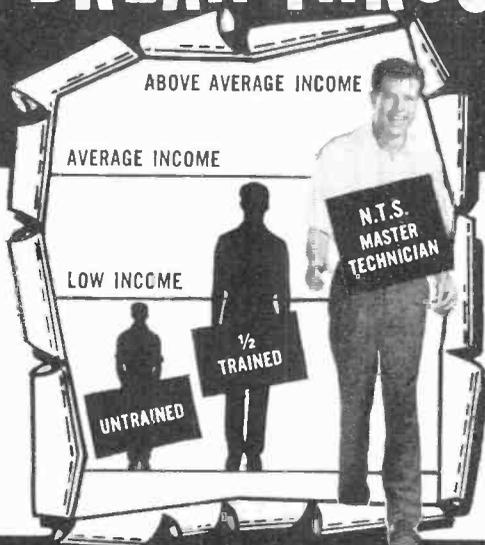
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BREAK THROUGH TO HIGHER PAY

in

ELECTRONICS

TV-RADIO



START NOW! Break through the Earning Barrier that stops half-trained men. N.T.S. "All-Phase" training prepares you — at home in spare time — for a high-paying CAREER in Electronics — TV — Radio as a MASTER TECHNICIAN. One Master Course at One Low Tuition trains you for unlimited opportunities in All Phases: Servicing, Communications, Preparation F.C.C. License, Broadcasting, Manufacturing, Automation, Radar and Micro-Waves, Missile and Rocket Projects.

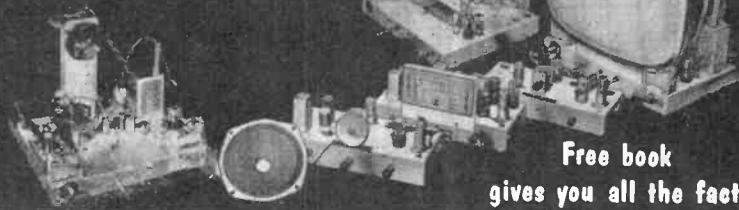
A more rewarding job... a secure future... a richer, fuller life can be yours! As an N.T.S. MASTER TECHNICIAN you can go straight to the top in industry... or in your own profitable business.

You work on actual job projects

SUCCEED IN MANY HIGH-PAYING JOBS LIKE THESE...

- TV-Radio Sales, Service and Repair
- Profitable Business of Your Own
- Communications Technician — F.C.C. License
- Hi-Fi, Stereo & Sound Recording Specialist
- TV-Radio Broadcasting Operator
- Technician in Computers & Missiles
- Electronics Field Engineer
- Specialist in Microwaves & Servomechanisms
- Expert Trouble Shooter
- All-Phase Master Technician

19 BIG KITS YOURS TO KEEP



Free book gives you all the facts

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF., U. S. A.

Write Dept. R2G-82



N.T.S. Shop-Tested HOME TRAINING is Better, More Complete, Lower Cost... and it is your key to the most fascinating, opportunity-filled industry today!

YOU LEARN QUICKLY AND EASILY THE N.T.S. SHOP-TESTED WAY

You get lessons, manuals, job projects, unlimited consultation, graduate advisory service.

You build a Short Wave-Long Wave Superhet Receiver, plus a large-screen TV set from the ground up, with parts we send you at no addi-

tional cost. You also get a Professional Multitester for your practical job projects.

EARN AS YOU LEARN... WE SHOW YOU HOW!

Many students pay for entire tuition — and earn much more — with spare time work they perform while training. You can do the same... we show you how.

SEND FOR INFORMATION NOW... TODAY! IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs, and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment — professionally installed — finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school — and part time job while you learn.

WRITE FOR SPECIAL RESIDENT SCHOOL CATALOG AND INFORMATION



ACCREDITED MEMBER... the only nationally recognized accrediting agency for private home study schools.

N.T.S. HOME TRAINING is

- Classroom Developed
- Lab-Studio Planned
- Shop-Tested
- Industry-Approved
- Specifically Designed for Home Study



MAIL COUPON NOW for FREE BOOK and ACTUAL LESSON

NO OBLIGATION! NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Mail Now To
National Technical Schools, Dept. R2G-82
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.
Please rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if interested ONLY in Resident Training at Los Angeles.

VETERANS: Give date of discharge _____



why does Blonder-Tongue offer two indoor boosters?

Let's talk straight-from-the-shoulder about indoor boosters. Transistor boosters provide higher gain and are more rugged, but they have one problem — overload (windshield wiper effect, loss of sync, etc.). If you use a transistor booster in an area with one or more strong TV or FM signals — *you may be buying too much booster!* On the other hand, tubed boosters perform very well in these areas — and what's more, they cost less.

That's why Blonder-Tongue has two new home indoor boosters — the transistor IT-4 Quadrabooster and the frame-grid tubed B-33 Amplicoupler.

The B-33 costs less than the transistor IT-4, \$19.95 as against \$33.00. In most cases, the extra cost of the IT-4 is more than justified by its remarkable performance and long life. However, if the B-33 can do the job, we don't want you to spend more than is necessary for the finest TV reception.

Which one is best for you? Try one, or both. They can be hooked up in seconds at the set terminals. Try them on all channels. With either an IT-4 or a B-33, you'll end up with the best TV reception possible.

BLONDER-TONGUE IT-4 TRANSISTOR QUADRABOOSTER • 4 to 8X increase of signal voltage for 1 set • improves reception on up to 4 TV or FM sets • long-life transistor • stripless terminals • exclusive neutralizing circuit minimizes overload. List \$33.00

BLONDER-TONGUE B-33 FRAME GRID AMPLICOUPLER • More than 2X increase of signal voltage for 1 set • Improves reception on up to 3 TV sets • Lowest price multi-set booster on the market. List \$19.95

Indoor or outdoor, VHF or UHF, tubed or transistor Blonder-Tongue offers the world's most complete line of signal boosters. See your service dealer today!

engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE

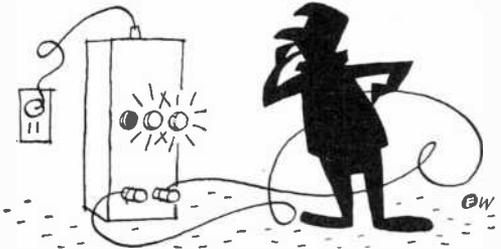
9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

Canadian Div: Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Tor., Ont.
Export: Roche Int'l. Corp., N. Y. 16—CABLES: ARLAB

Letter Tray

(Continued from page 8)

variations in the electrolytic capacitors used for $C1$ and $C2$. One way to solve it is to increase the values of resistors $R4$ and $R5$ (try substituting a



14-18 ohm resistor for each one). Or, with some capacitors, the trouble can be corrected by connecting the top end of capacitor $C1$ to the junction of $I3$ and $R5$ instead of to the junction of $R4$ and $R5$ as shown in the schematic.

KEITH SUEKER
Manager, Product Planning
Semiconductor Division
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Youngwood, Pa.

Full of Holes

■ An interesting item in your "Tips and Techniques" column in May (1962) tells how George Wlodarski punched spaced holes in the insulation of 300-ohm line to reduce dielectric loss. As Mr. Wlodarski pointed out, this procedure requires both time and patience—both of which are unnecessary since our company has been manufacturing perforated 300-ohm line for many years. The perforations are punched by a machine built for



this purpose. If some of our readers would like to purchase this low-loss line, we suggest that they visit their local parts distributor.

AL GOLDSTEIN
Vice President, Sales
Jersey Speciality Co., Inc.
Mountain View, N. J.

"The Mood Lighter"

■ I believe there is an error in "The Mood Lighter" (June 1962 issue). On page 51, you correctly state that switch $S1$ is opened to dim a lamp. On page 52, however, you say that $S1$ is closed for dimming.

ROBERT KRUKOWSKI
Camden, N. J.

As you say, Bob, the statement on page 51 is the correct one. Thanks for telling us about the misprint.

—30—

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

CB SCORE CARD!

	COURIER	EXECUTIVE 100	POLY-COMM	CADRE	SONAR	BROWNING	HALLICRAFTERS
TRIPLE CONVERSION	✓						
12 CHANNEL TRANSMITTING	✓						
23 CHANNEL TUNABLE RECEIVE, DRIFT FREE	✓						
4 CHANNEL FIXED RECEIVE, WITHOUT CRYSTALS	✓						
BUILT-IN S & RF METER	✓						
BUILT-IN RF GAIN CONTROL	✓						
BUILT-IN SQUELCH CONTROL	✓						
ADJUSTABLE NOISE LIMITER	✓						
FULLY MODULATED (100%)	✓						
CRYSTAL SPOTTING	✓						
MORE THAN 3 WATT OUTPUT (68% EFFICIENCY)	✓						
MOBILE OR BASE	✓						
NUVISTOR FRONT END	✓						
UNITIZED CHASSIS	✓						
BAND SPREAD	✓						
CHROME CABINET	✓						

Unit for unit . . . dollar for dollar . . . the Courier CB transceiver offers more features, better performance and greater reliability than any other unit. Strong statement? Of course it is! Is it true? Compare and check for yourself! If you want more details, write for our free brochure.

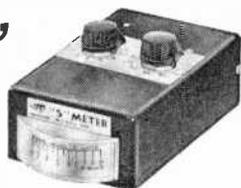


Courier list price is \$189.50, slightly higher west of Rockies.



electronics communications, inc. Dep't E62, 325 no. macquesten pkwy, mt. vernon, n. y.

this "S" Meter



Model
540

Indicates your signal strength instantly
ONLY \$1388 NET

- A SECO PLUS—the only transistorized "S" Meter on the market . . . introduces no loading on AVC circuit!
- Ideal for CB, AM and FM tuners, ham, TV, and antenna orientation
- Illuminated "zero" to "30 db over 9" meter—also controls for zero set and sensitivity
- Completely self powered—operates on standard 9 v battery
- Can be built right into your set or attached anywhere with suction cup base
- Styled to make a handsome matching set with the Seco Signal Filter noise limiter and controllable squelch

See your electronics distributor or use the coupon below to order your Seco Model 540 "S" METER.



SECO ELECTRONICS, INC.

1223 S. Clover Drive, Minneapolis 20, Minn.

Please send (Qty) _____ "S" Meters postpaid

check money order for \$_____ (\$13.88 each) enclosed.

PRINT
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

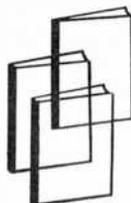
YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR LIST
OF HI-FI COMPONENTS
FOR A VERY SPECIAL
GROUP QUOTATION

WRITE FOR FREE AUDIO
DISCOUNT CATALOG A-15

*New low prices on tape re-
corders, amplifiers, tuners,
loudspeakers, cartridges, etc.*

KEY ELECTRONICS COMPANY
120 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

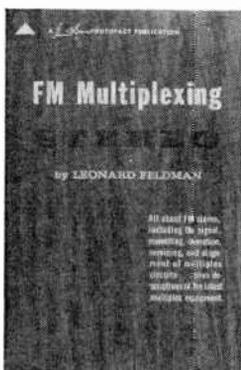


POP'tronics Bookshelf

FM MULTIPLEXING FOR STEREO

by Leonard Feldman

With approximately 17 million non-multiplex FM receivers in the hands of the listening public, technicians and set owners alike will be interested in methods for conversion to stereo.



This guide, written in a simple style, explains the principles of FM stereo multiplexing, the theory and operation of the circuits involved, and the alignment and servicing of these circuits. The seven chapters cover: "Introduction to FM Stereo," "Analysis of the Approved Stereo Signal," "Converting to FM Stereo," "Multiplex Decoder Circuits," "Servicing Multiplex Circuits," "FM Stereo Test Equipment and Multiplex Circuit Alignment," and "Latest Multiplex Circuits."

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.,
1720 East 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.
160 pages. Soft cover. \$2.50.



RADAR POCKET BOOK, Second Edition

by R.S.H. Boulding

This is a revised and greatly enlarged version of the original edition, which was published in 1955. Small in size (the pages are 7¼" x 4¾"), the volume is organized for quick reference and should be valuable to engineer and technician alike. The subject of radar is broken down into 13 major chapters which, in turn, are divided into independent paragraphs having large sub-headings. The chapter on "Secondary Radar" is completely new. Though the designs and equipment presented are largely British, the material is thoroughly covered.

Published by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.,
120 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J. 248
pages. Hard cover. \$4.50.

(Continued on page 14)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

LAFAYETTE is America's Citizens Band Headquarters

**NO LICENSES,
TESTS OR
AGE LIMITS**



Brand/10 **NEW!** TRANSISTOR PORTABLE CITIZENS BAND "WALKIE TALKIE" T.M.

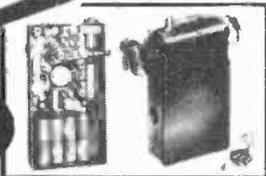
39⁹⁵
NO MONEY
DOWN

SET OF 2—78.88

Additional RF Stage —

**50% More Powerful For Greater
Sensitivity And Distance**

**PORTABLE—
POCKET SIZE
Only
6 3/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 3/8"**



- Completely Wired—Ready to Operate
 - Fully Transistorized—10 Transistors plus 1 Diode
 - Uses Inexpensive Penlight Batteries
 - No License, Tests or Age Limits
 - Comes with Leather Carrying Case, Earphone, Antenna, Batteries and Crystals
- As simple and easy to use as the telephone—and twice as handy. Receives and transmits up to 2 miles under average conditions. Weighs only 18-oz. and slips into your pocket. Push-to-talk button operates built-in speaker as sensitive microphone.

New! LAFAYETTE HE-15B CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER



MADE IN U.S.A.

Only
59.50
No Money Down

Superheterodyne receiver now with 8 crystal controlled transmitting positions.

- Effective Full-wave variable noise limiter
- Front panel RF jack
- Ceramic temperature free microphone
- Improved selectivity and power output
- Complete with Transmitting crystal for channel 9

LAFAYETTE HE-20C C B TRANSCEIVER NOW! APPROVED FOR USE IN CANADA

Canadian Dept. of Transport Type Approval No. 16931029



MADE IN U.S.A.

Only
109.50
No Money Down

Now With 8 Crystal Controlled Transmit Positions and 8 Crystal Controlled Receive Positions

- 14 Tube performance
- Tuneble over all 23 channels
- Adjustable Squelch
- Effective series gate noise limiter
- Built-in power supply for 110V AC or 12V DC.
- Complete with matched Crystals for channel 9

LAFAYETTE RADIO

SEND FOR LAFAYETTE'S
NEW SUMMER CATALOG

Free!

LAFAYETTE RADIO, DEPT. 1H-2
P.O. BOX 10 SYOSSET, L. I., N. Y.

- Send Free Summer Catalog Supplement featuring the full line of Lafayette C. B. Equipment.



\$..... Enclosed for Stock No.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

LAFAYETTE LOCATIONS

SYOSSET, L. I., N. Y.
111 Jericho Turnpike

JAMAICA, N. Y.
165-08 Liberty Ave.

NEW YORK, N. Y.
100 - 6th Ave.

BRONX, N. Y.
542 E. Fordham Rd.

BOSTON, MASS.
110 Federal St.

NEWARK, N. J.
24 Central Ave.

PLAINFIELD, N. J.
139 W. 2nd St.

PARAMUS, N. J.
182 Route 17

LAFAYETTE ALL-IN-ONE CITIZENS BAND MOBILE ANTENNA

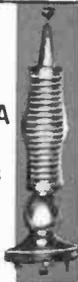
The Scoop Buy for
Citizens Band Mobiles

6.95

HE-800WX

- Chrome Swivel Base
- Stainless Steel Spring
- 10 1/2" Stainless Steel Whip for Optimum 11-Meter Performance

Chrome swivel ball mount base designed for mounting on any surface. Stainless steel spring holds rod in property adjusted position.



Bookshelf

(Continued from page 12)

ELECTRONICS MADE EASY

by Lothar Stern

Revised to include the latest information in the field, *Electronics Made Easy* is written in a style simple enough for the layman to grasp. The detailed chapters explain electronics fundamentals without the use of complicated mathematical formulas, and show you how to build over 25 pieces of electronic equipment—ranging from a simple crystal set to a complex, 5-tube broadcast receiver.

The original chapter on high fidelity has been enlarged and provides a comprehensive discussion of the reproduction of sound and the workings of hi-fi components. An



appendix includes information on resistor, capacitor, and transformer color codes, as well as a convenient glossary.

Published by Hawthorn Books, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N.Y. Soft cover. 224 pages. \$4.95.

New Literature

"Practical Radio Mathematics," a 32-page booklet which reviews simple arithmetical and algebraic operations and relates them to practical radio problems, is now available from Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill., for 25 cents.

Home constructors and building contractors, as well as hi-fi fans, will be interested in Allied Radio's 16-page booklet entitled "Built-In Stereo Hi-Fi Music System." It provides instructions for the installation and wiring of amplifiers, tuners, tape decks, record changers, TV chassis, speakers, etc. Customizing tips, an explanation of multiple FM broadcasting, and a question-answer section on the most common music wall problems are also included. Send 10 cents to Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., with your request for a copy.

-30-

The ALL NEW "TUNABLE" CITI-FONE

MODEL CD-7

CITIZEN'S BAND TRANSCEIVER



SPECIFICATIONS

RECEIVER: Tuned R. F. amplifier—Two (2) I. F. amplifiers—"noise-immune" squelch—Automatic noise limiter—5 position crystal controlled and 23 channel tunable coverage—Sensitivity: 1/2 microvolt for 6 DB signal to noise ratio.

TRANSMITTER: 5 watts input—5 channel positions crystal controlled—High level AM modulation—Push-to-talk microphone for transmit.

CURRENT CONSUMPTION:
5.5 amps at 6 volts DC input
2.6 amps at 12 volts DC input
35 watts at 115 VAC input

MODEL CD-7/6—6 volt DC & 115 VAC
MODEL CD-7/12—12 volt DC & 115 VAC
Either style supplied with cords for AC and DC operation.

SIZE: 9" wide x 10" deep x 4 3/4" high.

SHIP. WT.: 15 lbs.

PRICE:

\$189⁵⁰

Complete with crystals for 1 channel, 2 power cords, and microphone with coiled cord and hanger.

- Illuminated dial scale. Vernier tuning with 4:1 ratio.
- Dual function "S" meter is calibrated in "S" units to 9 with plus 20 and 40 DB graduations. A 50 microvolt signal at antenna terminal will register S9 on the meter. In transmit, the meter indicates relative power output.
- Front panel function switch features instant choice of crystal controlled receive, tunable receive and crystal "spot" position. The "spot" position permits locating on the dial, the transmit crystal frequencies installed within the Citi-fone.
- A new high in transmitting efficiency is obtained by optimum R. F. drive, circuit design in the power amplifier and a HI-Q tank coil. Resonance of the circuit is adjustable and is tuned to the antenna by observing the panel meter.
- The off/on switch, volume control and squelch are combined in dual controls. The squelch is of the steep operating "noise-immune" type designed to open on a .1 microvolt signal change at threshold setting.
- Jack connector for optional headphone or remote speaker reception.

MULTI-PRODUCTS COMPANY

21470 COOLIDGE HWY., OAK PARK 37, MICHIGAN

GET YOUR First Class Commercial F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS!

Is the course proven?

A high percentage of our fulltime resident students get their 1st class licenses within 12 weeks from the time they start the course. Intensive FCC license training is our specialty — not just a sideline.

Is the course complete?

The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class FCC license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

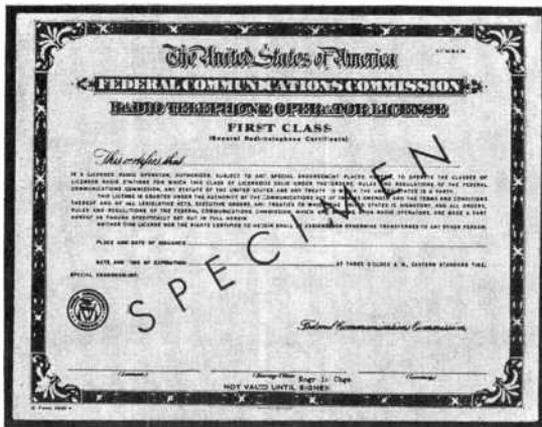
Is the course "padded"?

The streamlined Grantham course is designed specifically to prepare you to pass certain FCC examinations. All of the instruction is presented with the FCC examinations in mind. If your main objective is an FCC license and a thorough understanding of basic electronics, you want a course that is right to the point — not a course which is "padded" to extend the length of time you're in school. The study of higher mathematics or receiver repair work is fine if your plans for the future include them, but they are not necessary to obtain an FCC license.

Is it a "coaching service"?

Some schools and individuals offer a "coaching service" in FCC license preparation. The weakness of the "coaching service" method is that it presumes the student already has a knowledge of technical radio. On the other hand, the Grantham course "begins at the beginning" and progresses in logical order from one point to another. Every subject is covered simply and in detail. The emphasis is on making the subject easy to understand. With each lesson, you receive an FCC type test so you can discover daily just which points you do not understand and clear them up as you go along.

For further details concerning F.C.C. licenses and our training, send for our FREE booklet



Is the school accredited?

Accreditation by the National Home Study Council is your assurance of quality and high standards. Grantham is accredited.

Is it a "memory course"?

No doubt you've heard rumors about "memory courses" and "cram courses" offering "all the exact FCC questions." Ask anyone who has an FCC license if the necessary material can be memorized. Even if you had the exact exam questions and answers, it would be much more difficult to memorize this "meaningless" material than to learn to understand the subject. Choose the school that teaches you to thoroughly understand — choose Grantham School of Electronics.

THE GRANTHAM FCC License Course in Communications Electronics is available by CORRESPONDENCE or in RESIDENT classes.

Grantham Schools

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821-19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

FIRST CLASS F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities — classes in F.C.C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year.

MAIL COUPON NOW — NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)



To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in:

Home Study, Resident Classes 23-M

MARK Static Sheath*

*Eliminates Precipitation Static *
Improves Signal-to-Noise Ratio
Affords up to 20 db Operating Gain
Increases Receiver Sensitivity
Extends Intelligible Coverage
Easiest to Install*

INCREASE COVERAGE

on Citizens Band

MARK II SUPER BEACON FIXED STATION ANTENNA with exclusive Static Sheath *

Design advantages of the new MARK II now make it possible to step up the efficiency of your CB operation, and maintain clearer communication over greater distances. 19 feet overall, the omnidirectional MARK II makes fullest use of the 20-foot legal length limit. Requires no radials or skirts. Provides 1 db gain over ground plane antennas.

Employs a full half-wave radiator voltage fed through a special launcher-matcher cable section for excellent impedance match over the entire 11-meter citizens band. Low angle radiation insures utmost efficiency and maximum contact with mobile units. Improved mechanical features and extrarugged base support pipe add to its reliability. Simplified clamp mounting makes installation easy.

* Precipitation Static is caused by charged particles in the air impinging in a continuous stream on metal antenna radiator surfaces. The patented Mark Static Sheath* is a tough, durable, dielectric plastic covering that eliminates this static interference.

Write for Catalog HW19-PE

MARK HELIWHIP®

Another Fine Product Line by

B & K MANUFACTURING



Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION

Dept. PE-8, 1801 W. Belle Plaine, Chicago 13, Illinois

Hi-Fi Showcase

*A quick look at new products
in the stereo/hi-fi field**

A versatile hi-fi/stereo music center for the home, *Harman-Kardon's* new 30-watt AM/FM-stereo receiver combines a sensitive FM-stereo tuner, an AM tuner, a stereo amplifier, and a master control center on a single chassis. Dubbed the "Stereo Recital II" (TA3000X), it offers professional performance at a moderate price. Among its many features: a wide-band Foster-Seeley discriminator, a gated-beam discriminator, blend and balance controls. Inputs are provided for tape head as well as magnetic, crystal, or ceramic phono cartridges, and there is also an "auxiliary" input for connecting other equipment. In all, the TA-3000X contains 17 tubes and 8 diodes; adaptable to any setting, it can be placed on a shelf or table or mounted in a wall or a cabinet. The unit itself sells for \$239.95, and an optional walnut enclosure lists at \$29.95. . . . From *Heath* comes a three-way speaker system in kit form that's only 5" deep. Housed in a tube-tuned bass-reflex cabinet, the AS-22 is built around a 10" woofer of special inverted design, plus a 6" mid-range and a 3½" tweeter. As for mounting, you can stand it on the floor, set it vertically or horizontally on a table or bookshelf, or even hang it, picture-fashion, on the wall. Two models are available: the AS-22U (unfinished) lists for \$49.95, while the AS-22W (walnut) sells for \$54.95. Both prices are f.o.b. Benton Harbor, Mich. . . .



Paco Model MX100 multiplex adapter

If you already own an FM tuner, you'll be interested in *Paco's* new MX100 FM-stereo (multiplex) adapter. Supplied in either kit or factory-wired form, the MX100 produces

*Write to the manufacturers listed at the end of this column for more data on products mentioned

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

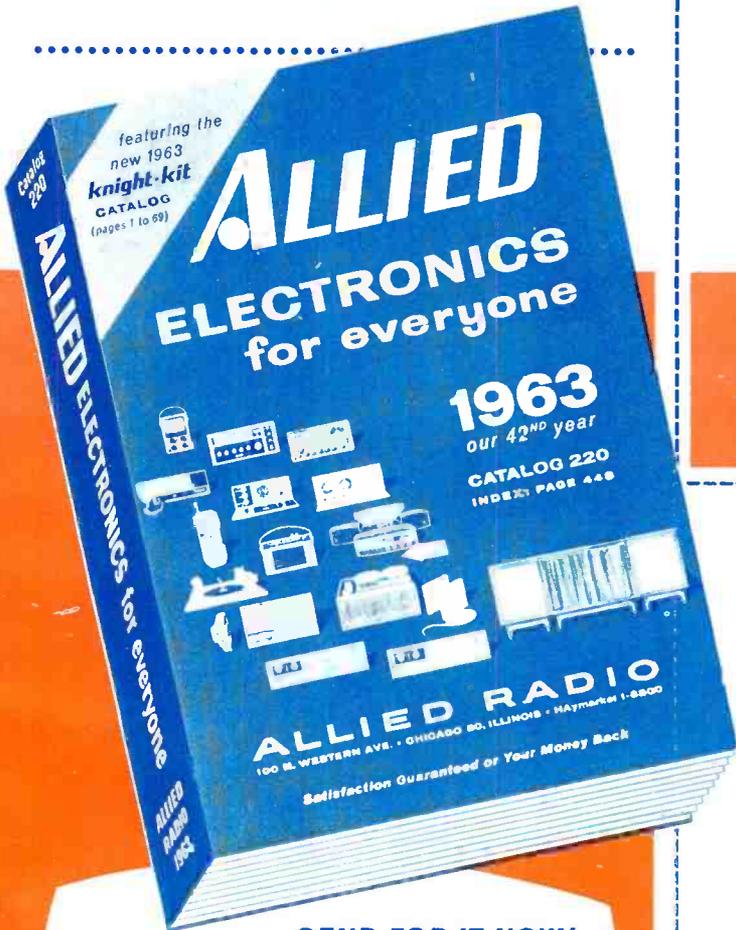
Free

SEND TODAY FOR
MONEY-SAVING
464-PAGE

mail
now

ALLIED

1963 CATALOG



SEND FOR IT NOW!

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG
BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: OVER 50% MORE BUYING POWER
WITH YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN

SEE
OTHER
SIDE

For your FREE 1963 ALLIED Catalog, fill in card, detach and mail. (Please give second card to an interested friend.)

SEND
CARD
TODAY

mail
now

Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City

Zone

State

131H



YOUR Free
ALLIED
1963 CATALOG

Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City

Zone

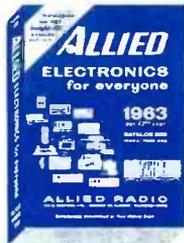
State

131H



YOUR Free
ALLIED
1963 CATALOG

Free SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 464-PAGE



mail now

ALLIED
1963 CATALOG

WORLD'S LARGEST • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

NEW

1963 Knight-Kits®



Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Intercom, Amateur, Citizens Band, Instrument—savings up to 50%.

NEW

Stereo Hi-Fi



Complete selection of components and systems; latest all-transistor equipment and Stereo Multiplex FM.

NEW

Tape Recorders



Complete recorders, tape decks, recording and pre-recorded tapes at big savings.

NEW

Citizens Band Radios



Latest 2-way radio—no exam required—a complete selection of top-value CB equipment, including Walkie-Talkies.

NEW

Transistor, FM-AM Radios



Best buys in all types of compact transistor radios, including quality FM-AM portables.

NEW

Phonographs & Records



Big values in phonographs; latest stereo portables; famous-brand records at amazing discounts.

NEW

Test Equipment



Save on every type of instrument for home or professional use—all leading makes available.

NEW

Ham Station Equipment



Largest selection of receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear.

- PA Systems & Intercoms • Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware
- TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Over 50% More Buying Power with Your Allied Credit Fund Plan

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

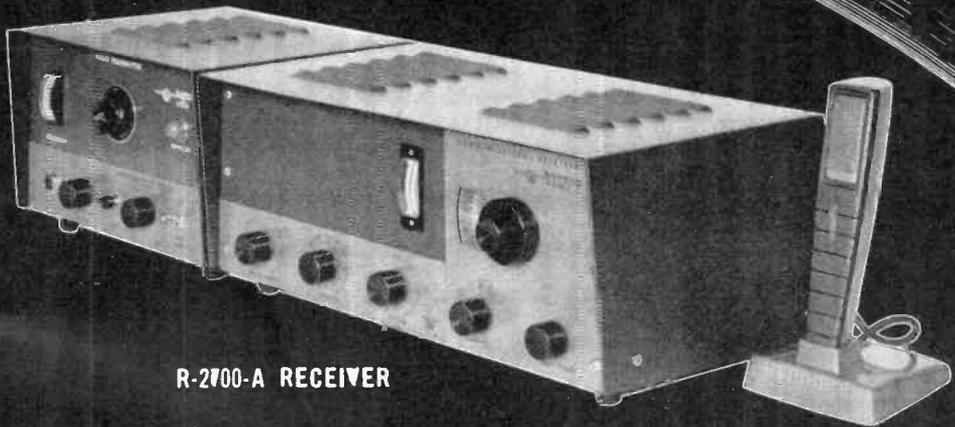
mail now

FREE MAIL CARD TODAY for your 1963 Allied Catalog AND GIVE THIS CARD TO A FRIEND

Browning Says...

**You can
improve
your CB
coverage!**

23/S-NINE TRANSMITTER



R-2700-A RECEIVER

Unless you are already using Browning CB equipment, your coverage can be improved. All you need is the R-2700-A Receiver and 23/S-NINE Transmitter as your base station . . . Let us prove it to you!

Send today for new Browning 24-page color catalog. Write Dept. P



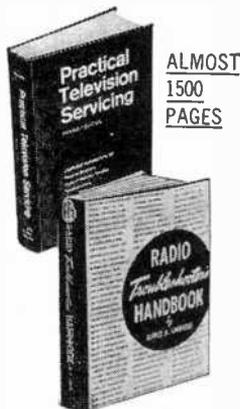
browning
Browning Laboratories, Inc.,
100 Union Avenue
Laconia, New Hampshire

AS LOW AS \$15 PER MONTH AFTER SMALL DOWN PAYMENT

The Training You Need at a **ROCK-BOTTOM PRICE!**

FIX ANY TV or RADIO EVER MADE

EASIER . . . FASTER . . . BETTER



**ALMOST
1500
PAGES**



No complicated theory or mathematics! These famous books get right down to brass tacks—teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods! Almost 1500 pages and over 300 clear illustrations explain every troubleshooting and repair operation as clearly as A-B-C. You get practical training that lets you do the best work in the shortest possible time.

1. PRACTICAL TELEVISION SERVICING

The cream of modern service methods fully and clearly explained. Written by an expert, who has actually done the work himself, it saves you loads of time. For experienced men, it outlines "quick guide" procedures and short cuts. For beginners, it's a comprehensive, down-to-earth training course in every phase of the work. 448 pages and over 325 illustrations bring you full, easily understood details on servicing tuners, video IF and detector sections, video amplifiers, synchronizing and sweep circuits, picture tubes, sound, power supplies, antennas, wiring, component replacements and all the rest. A whole chapter on color TV brings you up-to-date on this important field. Price \$7.95.

2. RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK

Don't Throw Old Radios Away! Just look up the make and model you want to fix. Four times out of five, this giant, 3½ pound, 744-page Ghirardi Handbook tells what is causing the trouble—shows how to fix it. Cuts service time in half. Eliminates useless testing. Even beginners can easily fix old sets which might otherwise be thrown away. Gives trouble symptoms and their remedies for over 4,800 specific models of old home, auto radios and record changers made between 1925 and 1942. . . . Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch, Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley, Emerson, Fada, G-E, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more. Has hundreds of pages of old tube and component data, service short cuts, etc. Price \$10.00.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Dept. PE-82 #623900

HOLT, RINEHART and WINSTON, Inc.
P.O. Box 2334, Grand Central Station
New York 17, N. Y.

Send books checked below for 10-day FREE Examination. In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

PRACTICAL TELEVISION SERVICING. (Price \$7.95) = 709659

RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK. (Price \$10) = 708297

SAVE! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same return privilege with money promptly refunded.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

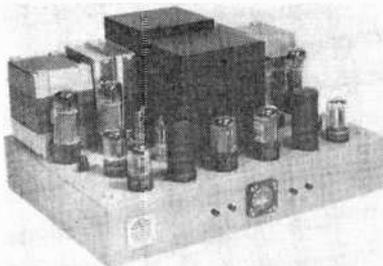
Outside the U.S.A.—\$8.45 for PRACTICAL TELEVISION SERVICING, \$10.50 for RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK. Cash only.

(Above offer expires March 30, 1963.)

Showcase

(Continued from page 16)

less than 1% total harmonic distortion, and boasts a frequency response within 1 db from 15 to 15,000 cycles. A front-panel-mounted dimension control provides for ready adjustment of stereo separation, and a switch selects the proper high-impedance cathode-follower input for either wide-band or narrow-band tuners. Prices: \$49.95 in kit form; \$69.95, fully assembled . . . A custom stereo amplifier by *Ultra Electronics*, the "Stereo 50-50" is a hand-crafted unit with specifications to make it the envy of almost any other unit on the market. Power output is a flat 50 watts per channel, and hum and noise are a whopping 90 db or more below this figure. As for the sound, harmonic distortion is approximately 0.1% at full power output, and intermodulation distortion—one of the "bugs" of any quality amplifier—



Ultra Electronics "Stereo 50-50"

measures a low 0.64%, again at the 50-watt figure. Equipped with world-renowned Partridge output transformers and Mullard's EL34/6CA7 output tubes, the "Stereo 50/50" has no controls and must be used with a stereo preamplifier capable of matching its exacting specifications. Price, \$349.00. . . . From *Utah* comes a bookshelf speaker system that's thinner than most rows of books and fits, both size-wise and style-wise, into practically any living room. Basically a bass-reflex type cabinet with a tuned port, the system contains an 8" woofer and a 3½" tweeter, complete with an electrical crossover network. Dubbed the "Sorcerer," the unit handles up to 12 watts and is available in either walnut veneer (Model SH-4W, priced at \$49.95) or unfinished hardwood veneer (Model SH-4U, priced at \$46.95).

Harman-Kardon Inc., 520 Main St., Westbury, N.Y.
Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.
Faco Electronics Co., Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L.I., N.Y.
Ultra Electronics Inc., 235 E. 60th St., New York 22, N.Y.
Utah Electronics Corp., 1124 E. Franklin St., Huntington, Ind.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The Same School That Originated The RTS BUSINESS PLAN

... NOW
Proudly
Presents...

A SPECIAL COMPACT COURSE COVERING ALL THREE PHASES OF **ELECTRONICS**

The Entire Course Is Made
Up Of The Following:

- 35 LESSONS COVERING BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE ELECTRONICS
- 9 EQUIPMENT KITS COMPLETE WITH TUBES AND BATTERIES
- SOLDERING IRON
- 25 LESSONS COVERING THESE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC SUBJECTS:

Thyratron Tubes • Semiconductors •
Electronic Symbols and Drawings •
Voltage-Regulators • Electronic-
Timers • Control Systems • X-Rays •
Photoelectric Devices • Dielectric
Heating • Geiger Counters • Pulse
Circuitry • Clippers and Limiters •
Multivibrators • Electronic Counters •
Radar • Magnetic Amplifiers • Analog-
Computers • DC Amplifiers • Digital
Computers • Storage Systems • Input
and Output Devices • Servomechanisms •
Telemetry

- 60 EXAMINATIONS
- UNLIMITED CONSULTATION SERVICE
- KIT MANUALS
- DIPLOMA UPON GRADUATION

AND MUCH MORE...

RTS' Membership in
The Association of
Home Study Schools
is your assurance of
Reliability, Integrity and
Quality of Training.



RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION
815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



L 81C

COMPLETE
COST...
INCLUDES ALL KITS,
TUBES, BATTERIES, ETC.
\$125⁰⁰*

**Rush
Coupon**

**NO
SALESMAN
WILL
CALL!**

ENROLL ME NOW **SEND MORE FACTS**

**BASIC • INTERMEDIATE • ADVANCED
DESIGNED FOR THE BUSY MAN OF TODAY**

This is MODERN training for the MODERN man. You'll find no "horse and buggy" methods here. Every page of this streamlined course is devoted to important Electronics principles and practical projects. You'll be amazed how fast you grasp Basic Electronics the RTS way. RTS has combined modern THEORY and PRACTICE to make this the finest training program of its kind available!

SATISFIES NOVICE, TECHNICIAN OR HOBBYIST

Whether you're new to Electronics or an old "pro," chances are you'll find this to be the ideal course for you. The novice will appreciate the completeness of the training. It starts with the most basic considerations, covering each important point thoroughly, yet concisely. The technician will enjoy the practical review of fundamentals and profit from the 25 advanced subjects covered.

RTS GIVES YOU "TOP MILEAGE" FOR YOUR TRAINING DOLLAR

The price quoted below buys EVERYTHING — there are no extras to pay for. RTS has gone "all out" to give you the best training value in America. Why pay hundreds of dollars for training such as we offer when it's available for this LOW PRICE? If you can find a better training bargain... BUY IT!

CAN BE COMPLETED IN MONTHS INSTEAD OF YEARS

Some students will complete this course with "Jet-Like" speed but we allow up to two years if your circumstances require it. You study at your own rate. You are ENCOURAGED but not pushed. You'll find the lessons professionally written. LET US SEND YOU ONE OF THESE LESSONS ALONG WITH YOUR CAREER BOOKLET SO YOU CAN SEE FOR YOURSELF. NO OBLIGATION!

* TERMS ALSO AVAILABLE
AS LITTLE AS

\$5⁰⁰ DOWN \$5⁰⁰ PER MONTH

**SAVE TIME — SEND
\$5.00 WITH COUPON**
YOUR FIRST LESSONS AND
KIT WILL BE RUSHED TO YOU
THE SAME DAY THEY ARE RECEIVED!

DON'T LOSE OUT — FIND OUT!

RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION, Dept. IPE-82
815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA
Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Superior's New Model 820

TUBE TESTER

TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES
INCLUDING THE NEW



- ✓ NOVARS
- ✓ NUVISTORS
- ✓ 10 PINS
- ✓ 12 PIN COMPACTRONS

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Employs new improved emission circuit.
- Tests over 850 tube types.
- Tests 024 and other gas filled tubes.
- Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.
- Use of 26 sockets permits testing all popular tube types.
- Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Model 820 comes complete with tube charts and instructions; **\$38.50** housed in handsome, portable, Saddle-Stitched Texon case. Only

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.

Try it for 15 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$5.00 and pay balance at rate of \$5.00 per month until total price of \$38.50 (plus postage) is paid - No Interest or Finance Charge Added! If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSE ELECTRONIC, INC.
DEPT. D-939, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 24, N.Y.
Please rush Model 820. If satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return tester.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
All prices net, P.O.B., N.Y.C.

NEED A 110 V. A.C. OUTLET? IN CAR, BOAT, TRUCK, YOU HAVE IT, WITH A

terado POWER CONVERTER

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 or 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug converter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc.

Models from 15 to 300 watts, priced as low as **\$12.95** LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

terado COMPANY
1057 RAYMOND AVENUE
ST. PAUL 8, MINNESOTA

In Canada, ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD. - Toronto, Ont.

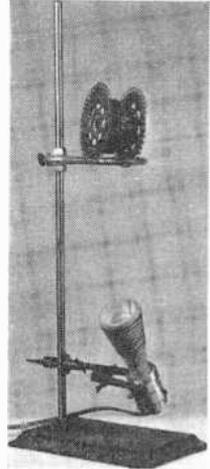
Tips and Techniques



HEATED WIRE MAKES TIGHTER COILS

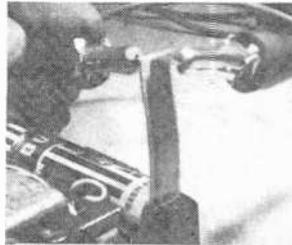
You can do a more satisfactory job of turning out a hand-wound relay, transformer, or choke coil if you heat the wire first. After the wire cools on the form, it will be much tighter than could be managed by hand tension alone, and the coil will remain firm even at higher-than-normal temperatures. Clamp your supply spool above a heating element as shown so that the wire can be kept hot as you wind.

—W. C. Wilhite



HANDY "TAB" GADGET MEASURES BATTERY DRAIN

If you often have occasion to measure current drain in battery-operated circuits, you'll find it worthwhile to make yourself one of these little gadgets. Just take



two 1/2" x 1 1/2" strips of thin brass and form a "tab" in each one by making a 90° bend 1/4" from the end. Now glue the strips together, back to back, with a

strip of insulating cardboard between them. Keep this "sandwich" clamped in a vise long enough for the glue to dry, and you're finished. To use the device, insert it between the *negative* end of the battery and the battery contact (the protruding positive end of the battery makes for too tight a fit). Then connect a milliammeter across

(Continued on page 26)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

how will your success in electronics compare with this man's?

Will you have a rewarding career, like Robert T. Blanks? or will you never get beyond a routine job? It's up to you.

LET'S LOOK AT THE FACTS. There's something wonderful about knowing how a circuit works or what a filter capacitor does. If you've ever fixed a TV set, built a radio or used a voltmeter, you've tasted the thrills of electronics.

This excitement may have led you to a job in electronics. But the glamour fades if you are stuck in the same job year after year. You'll be bored with routine and unhappy about prospects for future earnings. You'll discover, as have many men, that simply working in electronics does not assure a good future.

If electronics is the "field of opportunity," how is this possible? No question about it, electronics offers many opportunities, *but only to qualified men.* In any career field, it is how much you know that counts. This is particularly true in the fast moving field of electronics. The man without thorough technical education doesn't advance. Even men with intensive military technical training find their careers can be limited in civilian electronics.

ADVANCED TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE IS THE KEY to success in electronics. If you have a practical knowledge of current engineering developments, if you understand "why" as well as "how," you have what employers want and pay for. With such qualifications, you can expect to move ahead.

CREI OFFERS YOU, for study at home, a complete program in electronic engineering technology designed to prepare you for a rewarding, well-paying career in electronics. CREI equips you with a practical working knowledge of advanced and up-to-date electronic developments that will put you on the level of specialization where men are most in demand.

CREI MEN LIKE ROBERT T. BLANKS hold positions as associate engineers, engineering aides, field engineers, project engineers and technical representatives.

WHEN YOU ENROLL IN A CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAM, you study courses to which a number of today's leading engineers and scientists have made substantial contributions. You are guided and assisted by CREI's staff of experienced instructors. You study texts that are specifically prepared for home study use.

Through CREI, you have a choice of programs covering every field of electronics:

RADAR • COMPUTERS • SERVOMECHANISMS • INSTRUMENTATION • AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL • COMMUNICATIONS • TELEVISION • AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY • NUCLEAR ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Programs are available for men, such as engineers, who already have extensive technical knowledge, as well as for men with limited technical training or experience.

THE HIGH CALIBRE OF A CREI HOME STUDY EDUCATION is attested to by America's biggest corporations, where CREI students and alumni attain positions ranging from engineering technicians to engineers to top officials. Such companies are National Broadcasting Company, Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corporation, The Martin Company, Northwest Telephone Company, Mackay Radio, Florida Power and Light and many others. They not only recognize CREI Home Study educational qualifications but often pay all or part of CREI tuition for their employees.



A CREI Home Study Program helped Robert T. Blanks become an Electronics Engineer. Blanks is employed by the Research and Study Division, Vitro Laboratories, Silver Spring, Md., Division of Vitro Corporation of America.

CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAMS are the product of 35 years of experience. Each program has been developed with the same painstaking skill and care that CREI put into its electronics courses for the Army Signal Corps, its special radio technician courses for the Navy, and its group training programs for leading aviation and electronics companies. For those who can attend classes in person, CREI maintains a Residence School in Washington, D. C.

YOU CAN QUALIFY for a CREI Program, if you have some knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you meet these qualifications, write for **FREE 58-page book** describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in advanced electronic engineering technology. Use coupon below, or write to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1208-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

New edition just off the press—
Mail coupon today for **FREE 58-page book**

CREI

THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE *Founded 1927*
Dept. 1208-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology. My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

CHECK Electronic Engineering Technology Nuclear Engineering Technology
FIELD OF Servo and Computer Engineering Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
GREATEST Technology
INTEREST: Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Employed by

Type of present work

Education: Years High School Other

Electronics Experience

Check: Home Study Residence School G.I. Bill

#22



NEW FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER

With International's new crystal controlled frequency synthesizer you can switch instantly to any one of the 23 CB channels. Each channel uses the same crystal for transmitting and receiving. A 24th position is provided as a spare. Illuminated dial. Self contained power supply. Unit matches Model 100 and Model 50 Executives. Meets FCC requirements for frequency tolerance and spurious radiation.

Complete with interconnecting cables and instructions..... \$159.50

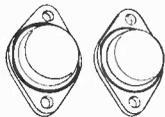


NEW MODEL 100 A EXECUTIVE TRANSCEIVER

Now International brings you an advanced design Executive transceiver, for more reliable mobile operation, featuring a transistor power supply, new perforated metal cabinet, and equipped with a new rugged dynamic microphone. This is the latest in the famous line of International Executive transceivers. The first commercially available CB unit to make use of a high frequency crystal filter to achieve and permanently guarantee receiver selectivity for the life of the equipment. Twelve crystal controlled channels. Two crystal controlled receive positions. Dual conversion superheterodyne receiver tuning all 23 channels. Built-in calibration circuit. Transistor power supply operates from 6/12 vdc or 115 vac. Push-to-talk operation. Certified tolerance $\pm .005\%$.

Model 100 A, complete with 1 transmit crystal, 1 receive crystal, and microphone.... \$199.50

Check these new features.



- Transistor Power Supply

- New Dynamic Microphone



for Outstanding Performance

Citizens Band licensees with International equipped stations know the unquestioned superiority and advantages of Executive transceivers and their system engineered accessories.

EXTERNAL SPEAKER S/METER

The perfect companion for the International Executive Model 100. Utilizes a high impedance vacuum tube volt meter circuit. Connects to socket on rear of transceiver. S/meter reads in three ranges Brown cabinet, brown and silver panel matches Model 100 Executive. Dimensions: 5½" H. x 8½" W. x 7" D.

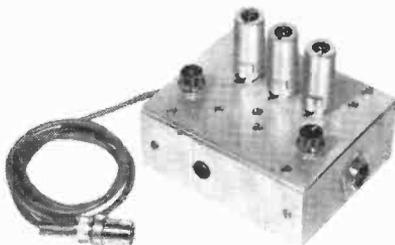
Complete with interconnecting cable....\$49.50



EXECUTIVE SPEECH CLIPPER/FILTER AMPLIFIER

A microphone amplifier designed to increase average modulation . . . limits modulation peaks . . . filters audio frequencies above 2500 cycles. Permits arms-length microphone operation. Power requirements: 12 vac or 12 vdc.

Complete with interconnecting cable....\$36.50



12.6 VAC, 2 AMPERE POWER UNIT

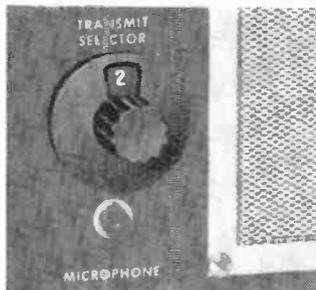
Base station power unit for Speech Clipper/Amplifier. Operates from 115 vac. Provides 12.6 vac at 2 amperes.

Complete with mounting chassis, power cord, fuse, switch.....\$12.50

NEW ILLUMINATED DIAL ASSEMBLY

A new 12-position dial, designed and engineered by International as an accessory for the Model 100 Executive transceiver. Illuminated numerals assist in selecting any one of 12 crystal controlled transmit channels. Simple to install. Dial assembly may also be used with any 12-position, 30 degree switch.

Complete with instructions.....\$11.25



...SELECT INTERNATIONAL!

See International Executive transceivers and accessories today at your authorized International dealer.



18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

START YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS NOW AT RCA INSTITUTES...

Choose from this list

	Course	Qualifications	Length of Course
A	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad, with Algebra, Geometry, Physics or Science	Day 2¼ yrs. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 6¾ yrs. (N.Y.)
B	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 1½ yrs. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 4½ yrs. (N.Y.) Eve. 3 yrs. (L.A.)
C	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 2¼ yrs. (N.Y.) Eve. 1½ yrs. (L.A.)
D	Radio Telegraph Operating (V-5)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. (N.Y.) Eve. 2¼ yrs. (N.Y.)
E	Electronic Drafting (V-11, V-12)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Eve. Basic: 1 yr. (N.Y.) Advanced: 2 yrs. (N.Y.)
F	Automation Electronics (V-14)	Radio Receiver and Transistor Background	Sat. 44 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 9 mos. (N.Y.)
G	Digital Computer Electronics (V-15)	Radio Receiver and Transistor Background	Sat. 32 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 6 mos. (N.Y.)
H	Computer Programming (C-1)	College Grad. or Industry Sponsored	Sat. 32 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 6 mos. (N.Y.)
I	Computer Programming (C-2)	Programming Experience	Sat. 16 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)
J	Color Television	Television Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y., L.A.)
K	Transistors	Radio Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y., L.A.)
L	Technical Writing	Electronics Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)
M	Technical Writing (V-10)	High School Graduate	Eve. 1½ yrs. (L.A.)
N	Preparatory (P-1)	1 yr. High School	Day 3 or 6 mos. (N.Y.) Day 3 mos. (L.A.)
O	Preparatory Mathematics (P-0A)	1 yr. High School	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)

RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. Free Placement Service. Applications now being accepted for next term classes in Los Angeles and New York.



The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA



Send to the school nearest you

RCA Institutes, Inc. Dept. PER-82

Pacific Electric Building 350 West Fourth Street
610 S. Main St., L.A. 14, Calif. New York 14, New York
Please send me your FREE catalog. I am interested in the courses circled below.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

For Home Study Courses See Ad On Opposite Page

Tips

(Continued from page 22)

the two tabs (being sure to observe the proper polarity), turn on the equipment, and read the current.—Robert E. Kelland

NON-SKID GRIP FOR SMALL POWER TOOLS

Do small power tools slip through your moist hands in hot weather? The solution to this problem is an easy one. Just wrap the tools with inexpensive plastic doilies from the dime store. The perforations provide a sure grip and allow air to circulate between the tool and your hand. You can square off the doilies with a scissors, if you like, and hold them in place with rubber bands.



—Ken Murray

COMING NEXT MONTH



Whether you're a gold digger, plumber, scrap dealer, or just plain "handyman," you'll find plenty of uses for this easy-to-build metal locator. Fully transistorized, it's light in weight and pleasingly portable. How do you know there's no gold in "them thar hills"?

ON SALE
AUGUST 28

● THE MASTER MAGNET

This mighty magnet might surpass even Mighty Mouse's immoderate might! You'll need a special jig to build it, but you'll have a magnet that picks up nonferrous metals.

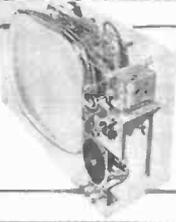
● DIRECT-DIALING THE NEWS

Want the news while it's "hot"? You can get it "straight from the horse's mouth" once you know when and where to listen for news broadcasts around the clock around the globe.

● TUNING FORK OSCILLATOR

An ideal frequency standard, this little battery-operated gadget utilizes an ordinary tuning fork to produce an extremely accurate 440-cycle signal.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

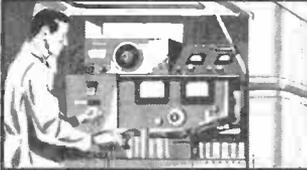
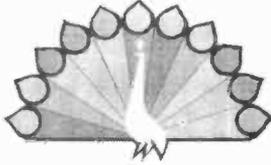


**TELEVISION
SERVICING**



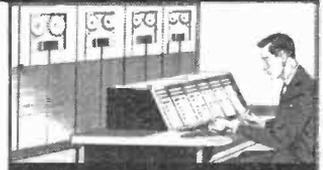
ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS

**COLOR
TELEVISION**



**COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS**

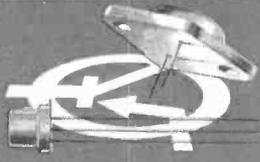
**RCA INSTITUTES
OFFERS A COMPLETE
SELECTION OF
HOME TRAINING
COURSES IN
ELECTRONICS**



**COMPUTER
PROGRAMMING**



**AUTOMATION
ELECTRONICS**



TRANSISTORS

Prepare yourself for an exciting and profitable career in electronics. You need no special technical background to start your training. Even if you do not have high school training, you can start your training at home under the guidance of RCA Institutes. Choose from RCA Institutes' wide selection of courses including Electronic Fundamentals, TV Servicing, Color TV, Communications Electronics, Automation Electronics, Computer Programming, Transistors. Practical work starts with the very first lesson. You get

prime quality equipment that you keep and can later use on the job. You never have to take apart one piece of equipment to build another. Perhaps most important, RCA's liberal Voluntary Tuition Plan is the most economical home study method because you pay only for lessons as you order them. If you should interrupt your training at any time, you do not owe one cent. No other obligations. No installment payments required! Licensed by the New York State Department of Education. Approved for Veterans.

Act today! Send for this 64-page career book FREE!

CLASSROOM TRAINING

Classroom Training in New York City and Los Angeles. Day and Evening Classes start four times a year. In addition, Radio Corporation of America offers a limited number of basic courses in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). Detailed information on request.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. PE-82
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America
350 W. 4th Street, New York 14, N. Y.
610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

To save time, paste coupon on postcard

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. PE-82
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

Please rush me your FREE illustrated 64-page book describing your home training programs. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CANADIANS—Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to: RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec

For Resident School Courses See Ad On Opposite Page

BECOME A RADIO

Build 20 Radio and Electronic Circuits at Home

ALL GUARANTEED TO WORK!

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

SERVICING LESSONS

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

J. Statitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The 'Edu-Kit' is for itself, it was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge or radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the question, and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus, the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now induces Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique serving instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

NOW! TRAIN AT HOME IN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD . . . USE COUPON ON NEXT PAGE

RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS

TECHNICIAN for only \$26⁹⁵

THE NEW IMPROVED DELUXE

Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit"[®] is now ready

Reg. U.S.
Pat. Off.



NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

PRACTICAL
HOME
RADIO
COURSE

only

\$26⁹⁵

TRAINING ELECTRONICS
TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand, the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble, or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE • QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB;
- CONSULTATION SERVICE • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

You Will Find That The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" Is Perfect

- • • FOR anyone who wishes to learn more about radio construction, theory and servicing.
- • • FOR anyone who is looking for an interesting hobby.
- • • FOR anyone who would like to learn radio but does not have time to attend regular school hours.
- • • FOR anyone who wants to start studying for a high paying radio job.
- • • FOR anyone who wishes to start in Television.

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....

Address.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 595-D, Hewlett, N. Y.

WORTH \$7.00

August, 1962

29

The Kit Builder's Manual

The Fisher StrataKit Guide to High Fidelity Kit Construction

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE!

Fisher Radio Corporation, maker of Fisher StrataKits, has prepared this valuable reference guide as a public service to all high fidelity enthusiasts interested in kit building. A free copy is yours for the asking. Please use this coupon.

Fisher Radio Corporation

21-52 44th Drive Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send Kit Builder's Manual without charge.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____ 10818

KUHN

"LEADERS IN SPECIALIZED RECEIVING EQUIPMENT"

MOBILE
FIXED
CONVERTERS

- POLICE
- FIRE
- COMMERCIAL
- CITIZEN'S BAND

345A
Complete
\$29.95



A new high gain Crystal Controlled Converter. Excellent sensitivity. Rugged construction. Easy to install. Designed for standard transistor car radios. Requires no high voltage supply. 2-54 MC or 150-162 MC.

KUHN CONVERTERS ... the most advanced line ... designed for optimum performance.



348A
Complete
\$34.95

Transistorized, directly tunable Converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers. Two types available: Aircraft VHF 115-130 MC or 150-162 MC.



344A
Complete
\$23.95

A new low cost Crystal Controlled Converter designed for use with standard transistor car radios. Operates directly from 12V DC. Rugged construction. Good sensitivity. Range 2-34 MC.

315A



Complete \$14.95

A low cost Tunable Converter for any 10 MC area of: 20-54 MC, Aircraft VHF, or 150-160 MC. Easily installed. For use with home or auto sets. 315A Directly Tunable Converter. Available in four ranges: 20-30 MC, 30-50 MC, 115-130 MC, or 150-160 MC. Complete \$21.95

ORDER TODAY or SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ... containing complete information on a full line of CONVERTERS AND RECEIVERS FOR EVERY APPLICATION



20 CLENWOOD
CINCINNATI 17,
OHIO

New Products

ECONOMICAL TRANSISTOR BATTERIES

Two new 9-volt dry batteries, the 2MN6 and the PM6 "super activators," have been introduced by Burgess to provide economical power for transistor radios. Costing less than mercury types and only a little more than carbon-zinc types, the batteries are said to have exceptionally long life. Though both are intended for transistor sets, the 2MN6 (left) fits most of the popular pocket-sized radios. The price of the 2MN6 is less than \$1.00, and the PM6 is priced at less than \$1.20. (Burgess Battery Co., Freeport, Ill.)



BASIC COMMUNICATION KIT

The Scientific Development Corporation offers a "Basic Communication Kit" which is designed to provide an introduction to the field of communication electronics. The complete package consists of a "Starter Kit" and two "Add-On Kits." A basic communications laboratory, including power supplies, control boxes, transistorized



speech amplifiers, and a transistorized voltmeter can be built with the Starter Kit (microphones and headphones are also included). Later, if desired, the Add-On Kits can be purchased to be used with the

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**Progressive Technical Advances
created the**

General MC5



FREE!
Write for
schematic
and complete
technical
manual



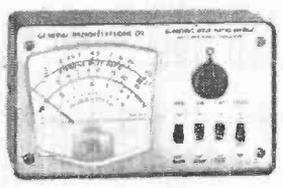
The World's most advanced 11 meter two-way radio

- 3.25 watts minimum output.
- High level modulation transformer for unparalleled talk power.
- New Zener Diode shunt noise-clamp and series gated limiter circuit for highest noise limiting ever achieved.
- New ultra-low drift oscillators for unsurpassed stability.
- New Hi-level Tone-Signal.
- Illuminated "S" Meter.
- 6V, 12V, 115V operation.
- 15 watt construction.
- Net Price including microphone and crystal ... \$199.95.

Optional accessories available. 6 Volt or 12 Volt cord, each \$4.95. Crystal T or R, each \$2.95. 90 day warranty. F.O.B. Burbank, California.

Under present rules part 19.32 the FCC does not provide for more than five (5) watt input in the Citizens Radio Service (26.965-27.225 MC Band)

**General's Model 615
Multi Function Bridge**



The only single precision instrument that measures True Power, Standing Wave Ratio, Relative Field Strength, Net Price \$39.95. F.O.B. Burbank, California. **FREE**—Write for schematic and complete technical manual.

General

Your dealer or write:

RADIOTELEPHONE COMPANY
Dept. P8, 3501 Burbank Boulevard, Burbank, California

IF YOU OWN, INTEND TO BUY, OR WANT TO SERVICE CB EQUIPMENT... READ CITIZENS BAND RADIO

by Allen Lytell

"One of the most comprehensive works yet produced in this field . . . extremely readable"—10-4 MAGAZINE. If you are now operating CB equipment—this book will help you get top flight performance. Design features of different types of transmitting and receiving equipment are described and specific models are analyzed in detail. Particular emphasis is placed on single-channel and multichannel transceivers and receivers.

Practical problems faced in mobile and base station installations are discussed—selection of a proper antenna; tips on installing CB equipment in boats, cars, trucks and base stations for better performance, ease of operation, elimination of interference.

The actual operation of the equipment is covered along with a discussion of the FCC rules. Power supplies and specific requirements of base station and mobile installations are covered. You also get license information; FCC regulations and historical development of CB.

The portion of the book devoted to repair includes an outline of potential trouble spots to check when trouble does occur. For technicians this book contains information of great value; types of test equipment to be used for alignment and repair of transmitters and receivers; step-by-step alignment procedures; and troubleshooting data.

For the person about to buy CB equipment, this book serves as an excellent guide of what to buy, and how to install it. #273, \$3.90.

Other Rider Books of Interest To Every CB'er:

HOW TO LOCATE AND ELIMINATE RADIO & TV INTERFERENCE (2nd ed.) by Fred B. Rowe. Covers the latest techniques applicable to the location and elimination of radio and TV interference. Tells the reader what to look for, what to do and how to do it. Discusses the newest FCC rules and regulations. #158, \$2.90.

BASIC RADIO by M. Tepper. "... A good and carefully written basic course in radio fundamentals."—ELECTRONICS WORLD. This 6-volume "pictured-text" course is the best that exists on radio communications. No previous knowledge of electricity is required—the course teaches it. It covers everything from fundamentals of electricity to transmitters at the technical institute level. #197, 6 vols., soft covers, \$13.85; #197-H, 6 vols., in 1 cloth binding, \$14.85.

BASIC TELEVISION by Alexander Schure, Ph. D. "... the most understandable presentation of the basic theory, operation and circuitry of black and white television ever published . . ."—ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATIONS. #198, 5 vols., soft covers, \$11.25; #198-H, 5 vols., in 1 cloth binding, \$12.75.

BASIC AUDIO by Norman H. Crowhurst "... effectively a complete course in basic audio theory."—POPULAR ELECTRONICS. #201, 3 vols., soft covers, \$8.70; #201-H, all 3 vols., in 1 cloth binding, \$9.95.

HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS by David Mark "... a worthwhile acquisition for anyone who is beginning to feel his way in electronics."—ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED. #208, \$3.50.

GETTING STARTED IN AMATEUR RADIO Julius Berens, W2PIK "... A style that can be understood by the layman, regardless of his technical background . . . leads the reader through every step necessary to obtain a ham license . . ."—SCHOOL SHOP. #199, \$2.40.

Use this convenient coupon to order

10-DAY GUARANTEE

John F. Rider Publisher, Inc. A Div. of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y. PE-8

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ PLEASE SEND ME:

CITIZENS BAND RADIO, \$3.90 .

BASIC RADIO (6 vol.), soft covers, \$13.85 ; cloth, \$14.85 .

HOW TO LOCATE AND ELIMINATE RADIO & TV INTERFERENCE
(2nd ed.), \$2.90 .

HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, \$3.50 .

BASIC AUDIO (3 vol.), soft covers, \$8.70 ; cloth, \$9.95 .

BASIC TELEVISION (5 vol.), soft cover, \$11.25 ; cloth, \$12.75 .

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

If not fully satisfied, I may return within 10 days for full refund.

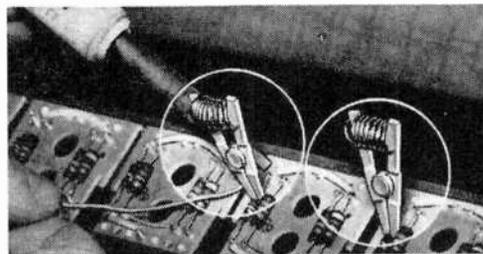
Products

(Continued from page 30)

Starter Kit to form a versatile electronic communications system. The Starter Kit is priced at \$34.95, and the Add-On Kits are available at \$15.00 each. (Scientific Development Corporation, 372 Main St., Watertown, Mass.)

CLIP-ON HEAT SINKS

Servicemen and hobbyists who have been using makeshift heat sinks to protect semiconductors and other heat-sensitive components while soldering can now obtain devices made especially for this purpose. Introduced to electronics manufacturers about a year ago, Avtron's heat sink clips may now be found on display at many



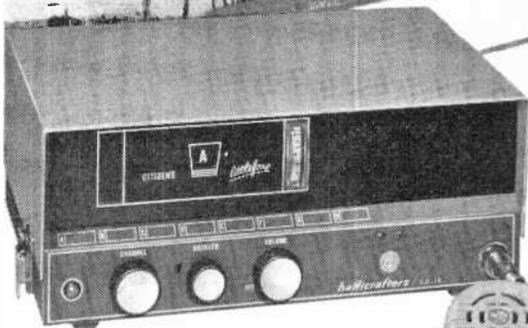
parts houses. Once fastened to a component lead, the spring-loaded clips remain firmly in place, leaving both hands free for soldering. A package of four sells for 98 cents. (Avtron Manufacturing, Inc., 10409 Meech Ave., Cleveland 5, Ohio)

EMERGENCY SIREN/AMPLIFIER

A replacement for mechanical sirens, University's "Vanguard I" is fully transistorized and operates from any standard 12-volt car battery. Push the proper button, and it'll produce a standard "warbling" siren wail or a "manual" siren tone for as long as the button is depressed; operate as a public-address amplifier; deliver a Civil Defense alert signal; and—in conjunction with a communications radio—operate as a radio relay. When the unit functions as a siren, output is 50 watts; it produces 30 watts from microphone or radio. Since operation is instantaneous, the Vanguard I needs no warmup whatever. And, even if you should accidentally leave it on, its quiescent current drain is a low 150 ma. A Signal Corps type microphone is built in, and almost any p.a. speaker is suitable for use with the system. Price, \$249.50. (University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N.Y.)

—50—

*Developed in the field
to pay off in performance
down the road*



only **\$159⁹⁵**
(S-meter optional extra)



New
littlephone®

CB-3A

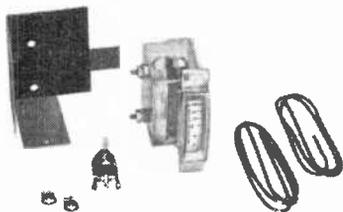
dual conversion
citizens band

TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER

New, improved version of Hallicrafters' high-performance CB-3 27-mc. transmitter/receiver—incomparable result of a 30,000-mile, continuous-operation field test under the most punishing conditions imaginable.

Features:

- 8-channel, crystal controlled convenience
- Dual conversion
- Improved electronic squelch
- Provision for S-meter
- Built-in jack for remote speaker and future accessories
- Audio output over 2 watts
- 6 kc. selectivity
- FCC type-accepted.



S-meter kit—easy to install as shown in photo above. \$8.95

the new ideas
in communications
are born at . . .



hallicrafters

5th and Kostner Aves., Chicago 24, Illinois

10,000 Things Electronic To Enjoy

10,000 WAYS TO SAVE IN
Famous **RADIO SHACK CORPORATION'S**
Brand New 1963 Electronics Catalog

FREE

FOR YOU AND
TWO FRIENDS
Mail Card Today



**284 pages
over 10,000 items**

Partial List of Products in our New 1963 Catalog

- Amateur Radio
- Antennas
- Batteries
- Books
- Capacitors
- Controls
- Hi Fi
- Microphones
- Needles
- Phonographs
- Public Address
- Radios
- Resistors
- Tape Recorders
- Test Equipment
- Tools
- Transformers
- Transistors
- Tubes
- Wire

The Radio Shack Story

Radio Shack Corporation of Boston, Massachusetts is one of America's big 3 distributors of things electronic to the general public, industry, craftsmen and hobbyists. We offer a complete selection of precision built products by mail, through stores, and direct to manufacturers. Our exclusive REALISTIC® line of electronic products is famous nationwide for its high quality, dependable service and fine values. Our selection of national brand products is the largest in America.

Radio Shack Corporation has been serving the nation since 1923—from the very beginning of the electronic age. This year over 2,000,000 people—music devotees, ham operators, amateurs and professionals—will shop from our catalog because they get the most value for every penny they spend on their favorite products . . . they will buy on the easiest terms, cash or credit . . . they are assured by our guarantee of getting the most satisfaction on every purchase. Radio Shack Corporation invites you and your friends to get your share of these savings and satisfaction by mailing the card opposite today.

RADIO SHACK CORPORATION

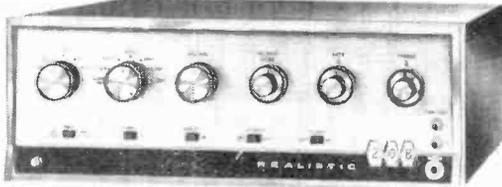
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
America's Electronic Headquarters

Deluxe All-Transistor
80-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit

\$139.95

\$8 Monthly

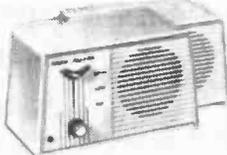
Easy Assembly; Fabulous
Savings! Features
Massive Transformers!



The proud result of creative engineering, this Realistic® HK-208 80-Watt Stereo Amplifier sets new standards of transient response and definition, delivers an extra margin of performance. Premium Minneapolis-Honeywell tetrode transistors utilized throughout! A host of spectacular technical features make this the unqualified leader in its field! 16½"x7½"x14½". No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. 30K90LX093, Amp. Kit, Wt. 19 lbs., \$8 Monthly. Net 139.95



12" Hi-Fi Speaker Kit
Can Be Built in an Evening!
\$5 Monthly \$19.95
Enjoy the fun of building the world's only hi-fi speaker in kit form . . . another Realistic® exclusive from Radio Shack! Assemble the entire speaker, from 1¾ lb. magnet to voice coil, basket and dual cone, using a precision jig for perfect alignment. No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. Ship. wt. 7½ lbs. 40K90LX370, 12" Speaker. \$5 Monthly, Net 19.95

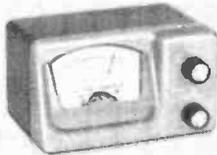


WIRELESS INTERCOM KITS

2 KITS FOR \$29.50

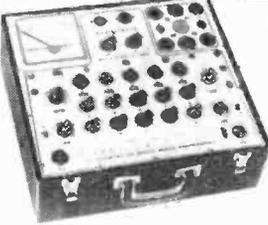
Easy to Build, Operate!
Just Plug In and Talk!

Add convenient room-to-room, floor-to-floor intercommunication for truly modern living! Just plug into your house current and talk. Range over 1 mile. Size: 8x5x5". No money down! Wt. 10 lbs. 43K90LX844, Kit (pair) \$5 Monthly . . . Net 29.50



Electronic Thermometer Kit
Famous "Navatherm"
Accurate to ½°F. \$19.95

Another Realistic® exclusive! Equal to precision thermometers selling for \$80 and up! Easy to assemble. Fast reaction to temperature change. Ideal for darkrooms, laboratories, freezers, amateur radio equip. Size 3¾"x6¼"x4½". Builder's manual included. No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. 22K94LX095, Navatherm Kit, Wt. 5 lbs., \$5 Mo., Net 19.95



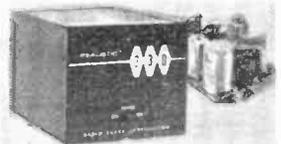
New! Professional Tube Tester Kit
Realistic® Design!
Professional Accuracy! \$99.95

Checks the complete condition of virtually all tube types with laboratory precision! Also tests transistors, incl. diodes, triodes and tetrodes, for leakage and gain. Roll-chart gives full test instructions. 16½"x7½"x14½". Cover and instructions included. No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. Wt. 25 lbs. 22K94LX010, TK-113 Kit. \$6 Monthly, Net 99.95



Good Quality FM Tuner Kit
Realistic® Components
Carefully Engineered \$19.95

For maximum listening enjoyment and top economy, it's Realistic's FM Tuner Kit! A pleasure to assemble. Lets you add quality FM reception to your home music center . . . at fantastically low cost! Incl. brushed gold case, instructions. No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. 31K90LX070, Sh. wt. 6 lbs., \$5 Monthly Net 19.95



FM Multiplex Adapter Kit
Converts Monaural
FM Tuners to Stereo! \$19.95

Fully self-powered; famous Realistic® quality; completely pre-aligned! No test equipment needed. Resp.: 50-15,000 cps, ±3db. Size: 3½"x4"x4" Wx5"D. Black case incl. Uses 15 watts, 105-125V, 50/60 cy. Easy-to-follow instructions. No money down. Satisfaction guaranteed. 31K90LX099, Ship. wt. 4 lbs. Kit \$5 Monthly, Net 19.95

NO MONEY DOWN CREDIT TERMS

take up to 2 years to pay

GUARANTEE

In addition to the manufacturers guarantee and warranty, Radio Shack Corporation guarantees complete satisfaction on every purchase or your money back.

MAIL THIS ORDER FORM TODAY

Radio Shack Corporation P.O. Box No. 309
Boston, Massachusetts 62H7

Name _____

Please Print

Address _____

City & Zone _____ State _____

Please send me the following items:

Stock No.	Quantity	Name of Item	Price each	Total Price

Check or Money Order Enclosed (No Stamps, No C.O.D.'s)

* Express charges collect on delivery

† Conn. residents add 3½%,
R.I. residents add 3% Sales Tax

Total for Mdse.

Amt. for

Postage

*Tax

TOTAL AMOUNT

CB'ers and HAMS

get a

TUNE-IT-UNIT

it makes your antenna
tunable

Pep Up Your Mobile or Ground Plane Antenna

- Peaks Antenna for Maximum Output
- Tunes Antenna for Minimum VSWR
- Eliminates All Guesswork
- Use It To Tune Police Antennas
- Used by Hams and All CB'ers

ONLY \$2.50 (net, prepaid)

Important: Specify antenna type
when ordering—stainless steel and dural
whips or ground planes only

Electronics Associates of Summerville
P.O. Box 115, Summerville
South Carolina

(Sorry, no COD)



Send for NEW
FREE CATALOG #962
with oscillator
circuits

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to
meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically
sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing.
.050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093
pins). **\$2.95 EACH**

All 22 megacycle frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985,
27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085,
27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185,
27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment
make and model numbers) \$5.90 per set

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in mega-
cycles); tolerance .005%; 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pin diameter.
(.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.

26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, \$2.95 EACH
27.195, 27.255

(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes
now made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour
service. IN CHICAGO, PHONE GLadstone 3-3555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals,
order direct and send us his name.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS

1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida
Dept. P-82 Phone WE 6-2100

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA
COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

ELECTRONICS DATEBOOK

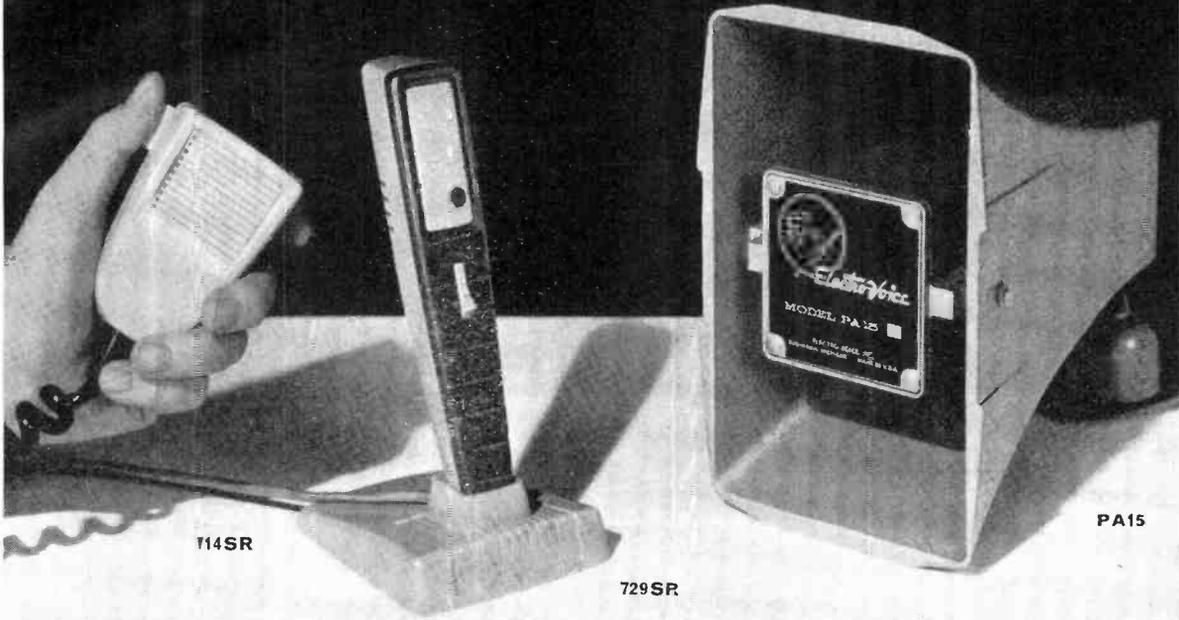


- AUG. 13-16**
Pacific Energy Conversion
Conference
Fairmont Hotel,
San Francisco, Calif.
- AUG. 14-16**
International Conference on
Precision Electromagnetic
Measurements
NBS Boulder Labs, Boulder, Colo.
- AUG. 21-24**
Western Electronics Show &
Convention (WESCON)
Statler Hilton Hotel & Memorial
Sports Arena, Los Angeles, Calif.
- AUG. 31-SEPT. 9**
World's Fair of Music and Sound
McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill.
- SEPT. 1-3**
National ARRL Convention
Memorial Coliseum,
Portland, Oregon
- SEPT. 19-20**
Industrial Electronics Symposium
Hotel Sheraton, Chicago, Ill.
- OCT. 2-4**
National Symposium on Space
Electronics & Telemetry
Fontainebleau Hotel
Miami Beach, Fla.
- OCT. 2-6**
New York High Fidelity Music Show
Trade Show Bldg., New York, N.Y.
- OCT. 7-12**
American Institute of Electrical
Engineers Fall General Meeting
Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
- OCT. 8-10**
National Electronics Conference
and Exhibition (NEC)
McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill.
- OCT. 15-19**
Audio Engineering Society Fall
Convention & Exhibit
Barbizon-Plaza Hotel,
New York, N. Y.
- NOV. 28-DEC. 2**
International Communications Fair
New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.



Amateur / CB / Industrial 2-Way Radio Operators...

DON'T WASTE A WATT!



Add an E-V microphone and speaker to significantly improve your communications.

When You Talk...

these E-V microphones guarantee smooth, carefully tailored response that eliminates power-robbing peaks—allows maximum useful modulation to better cut through noise and interference. For highest effective output from your transmitter, select one of these Electro-Voice microphones.

MODEL 714SR Ceramic Mobile Microphone

All-new hand-held design. Unbreakable Cyclocac® case withstands roughest handling—feels comfortable at any temperature. Ceramic element is unaffected by extremes of heat, humidity. Panel mounting bracket included. Hi-Z output -55 db. Shielded coiled cord. DPDT switch. Net price \$9.90.

MODEL 729SR Ceramic Cardioid Microphone

Improves base station performance at remarkably low cost. Cardioid pickup pattern cuts out room noise, improves VOX action, permits greater working distance from microphone. Ceramic element rugged enough for mobile use. Handsome case fits easily in hand, or slips quickly into desk stand or floor stand adapter provided. DPST switch. Hi-Z output -60 db. Net price \$15.90. Without switch (Model 729) \$14.70.

When You Listen...

an E-V communications loudspeaker adds useful volume and articulation to your fixed or mobile receiver. Carefully controlled band-pass of compression driver and horn improves efficiency, cuts distortion and overloading, eliminates unwanted noise.

MODEL PA15 Communications Loudspeaker

Rugged, die-cast construction ideal for outdoor or indoor use. Outperforms typical cone speakers. Install with no circuit changes. Impedance 8 ohms. Universal swivel mount. Net price \$18.00.

Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Commercial Products Div.
Dept. 822P, Buchanan, Michigan

Send me the new E-V communications products brochure and address of my nearest E-V communications specialist.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

BEST BUYS IN STEREO AND MONO HI-FI

New
Transistorized
Stereo/
Mono
4-Track
Tape
Deck
RP100
Semikit (electronics in kit
form) \$299.95 Wired \$399.95



New FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST96
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95
Incl. FET

New 70-Watt Integrated
Stereo Amplifier ST70
Kit \$99.95 Wired \$149.95



New 40-Watt Integrated
Stereo Amplifier ST40
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$129.95

FM Tuner HFT90
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$65.95
Incl. FET Metal Cover \$3.95



Stereo Preamplifier HF85
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95

28W Integrated
Stereo Amplifier HF81
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$109.95



Stereo
Power
Amplifiers

	Kit	Wired
100W HF89:	\$99.50	\$139.50
70W HF87:	\$74.95	\$114.95
28W HF86:	\$43.95	\$74.95



AM Tuner HFT94 Incl. FET
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$65.95



NEW FM-Multiplex
Autodaptor MX99
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95
Cover Optional, \$2.95
(Patents Pending)



Bookshelf Speaker System
HFS1 Kit \$39.95 Wired \$47.95

EICO

EXCELLENCE IN CREATIVE ELECTRONICS

BEST BUYS IN CITIZENS TRANSCEIVERS, HAM GEAR, RADIOS

Citizens Band Transceivers
from
Kit
\$59.95
Wired
\$89.95



New 60W CW Transmitter = 723
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95



NEW Walkie-Talkie
Citizens Band
Transceiver #740
Kit \$54.95
Wired \$79.95.
Complete with
rechargeable
battery & charger.



BEST BUYS IN TEST EQUIPMENT

New Metered
Variable Auto-
Transformer AC
Bench Supplies
Model 1073
(3 amps)
Kit \$35.95 Wired \$47.95
Model 1078 (7 1/2 amps)
Kit \$42.95 Wired \$54.95



Peak-To-Peak
VTVM #232
& Uni-Probe®
Pat. #2,790,051
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$49.95
VTVM #221
Kit \$25.95 Wired \$39.95



DC-5 MC
5" Scope = 460
Kit \$79.95
Wired \$129.50
5" Push-Pull Scope = 425
Kit \$44.95 Wired \$79.95



Tube
Tester
#625
Kit \$34.95 Wired \$49.95



RF Signal
Generator
#324
Kit \$26.95
Wired \$39.95



1000
Ohms/
Volt
V-O-M #536
Kit \$12.90
Wired \$16.90



6- & 12V
Battery
Eliminator
& Charger
#1050
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$38.95
Extra-filtered for
transistor equip. #1060
Kit \$38.95 Wired \$47.95



NEW AC
Volt-Watt
Meter #260
Kit \$49.95
Wired \$79.95



Multi-
Signal
Tracer
#145A
Kit \$19.95
Wired \$28.95



Over 2 MILLION
EICO instruments in
use throughout the
world. Compare, take
them home — right
"off the shelf" —
from 1500
neighborhood
dealers, most of
whom offer
budget terms.



EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. PE-8
 Send free Catalog describing over
106 top-quality products, free Stereo
Hi-Fi Guide, free Short Course for
Novice License, name of nearest
EICO dealer. Send new 36-page
GUIDEBOOK TO HI-FI for which I
enclose 25¢ for postage & handling.

Name

Address

City Zone State

Add 5% in the West

THE SECRET KEEPERS

By
KEN GILMORE

*The latest methods of radio communications
defy detection by any listener —friend or foe*

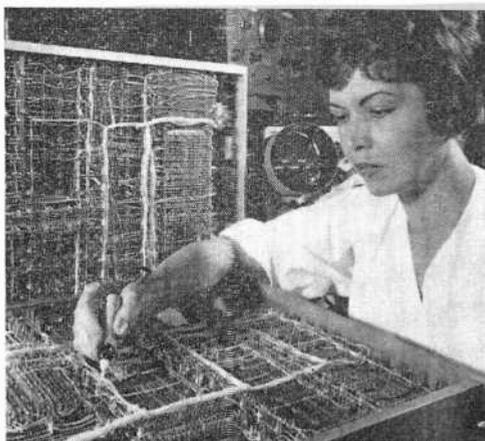
MOST radio communications systems are like "party lines"—anyone can listen in. But electronics scientists have been working overtime to come up with

TOP SECRET

the equivalents, radio-wise, for the more desirable (and costly) "private lines." Their objective: to allow our military and government officials to transmit secret information on the air with the full assurance that it can be "received" only by those listeners it is intended for.

Perhaps the best known gadget of this kind is President Kennedy's "scrambler." Thanks to this device, the transmitters in his private automobiles and airplanes take his words and turn them into a kind of electronic "hash." Then a special receiver which is set for the right "code" unscrambles the hash and turns it into intelligent speech again. The result is that no unauthorized listener can eavesdrop on the President's conversations.

Electronics engineers are coming up with a number of devices to allow "private" radio communications. And some of them—already being tested by the armed services—do the job by perform-



The equivalent of a private telephone system, the Martin Co's RACEP (left) needs no wires or central switching facilities. Another new communications device, Hughes' vocoder (above), "condenses" speech into basic sounds, reproduces it artificially.

ing a series of ingenious electronic tricks.

RACEP. The Orlando Division of the Martin Company has come up with a system called RACEP (short for *R*andom Access and *C*orrelation for *E*xtended Performance). One of the more promising schemes to insure secrecy on the airwaves, RACEP is based on a principle that is really quite simple—electronic circuits are capable of switching millions of times a second, but our ears, by comparison, are very slow.

Therefore, suppose an electronic circuit were designed to snip tiny samples out of words being spoken. Let's say this circuit takes 8000 such samples every second, and that each sample is one microsecond long.

Now suppose you're talking by radio and speak a 1-syllable word which has a fundamental frequency of 200 cycles—about average for a man's voice. During one cycle of your voice signal, the sampling circuit will take 40 1-microsecond samples.

The pulses generated by this sampling technique will trace out the shape of your voice waveform quite accurately. Using just these pulses, decoding equipment at the receiving end can reconstruct the original 200-cycle voice signal so well that the human ear can't tell it from the original "unsliced" signal. Your voice, in other words, has been transmitted faithfully by a series of pulses.

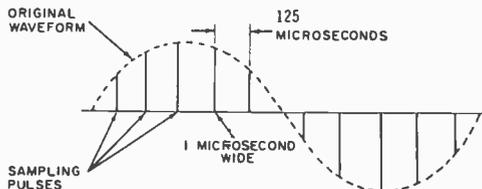
Now, to take it one step further, suppose the transmitter keeps shifting its

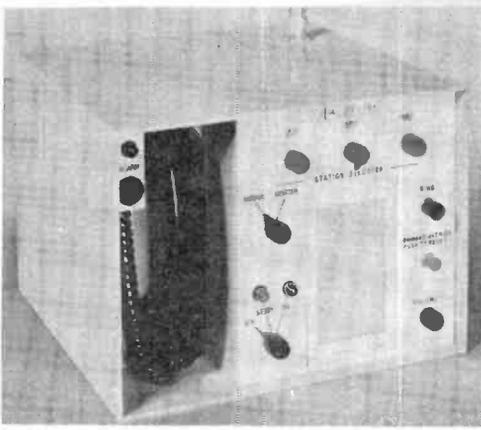
frequency, so that each pulse is sent out on a different wavelength. A receiver, in order to pick up this tricky signal, must be set to synchronize with the pulses at the proper repetition rate. And, at the same time, the receiver must keep changing frequency exactly in step with the transmitter, so that it's tuned in to each pulse at the right time and at the right frequency.

Your words will be heard clearly on this special receiver, of course, but they'd be lost on any radio not set up to receive them properly. Military planners are excited about RACEP because it would be almost impossible for enemy electronics experts—even if they knew the principles involved—to analyze the waveforms and build equipment capable of intercepting and untangling the scrambled RACEP signals.

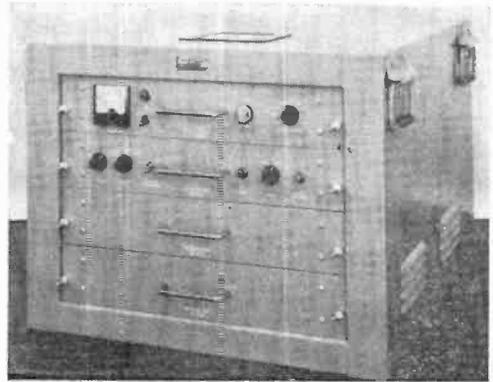
Another big advantage: a RACEP user can call any receiver whose code he knows, simply by setting up his transmitter to broadcast its pulses in that

The RACEP system transmits during only 1 microsecond out of 125, but its "chopped-up" waveforms contain enough data for accurate reproduction.





Hughes Aircraft

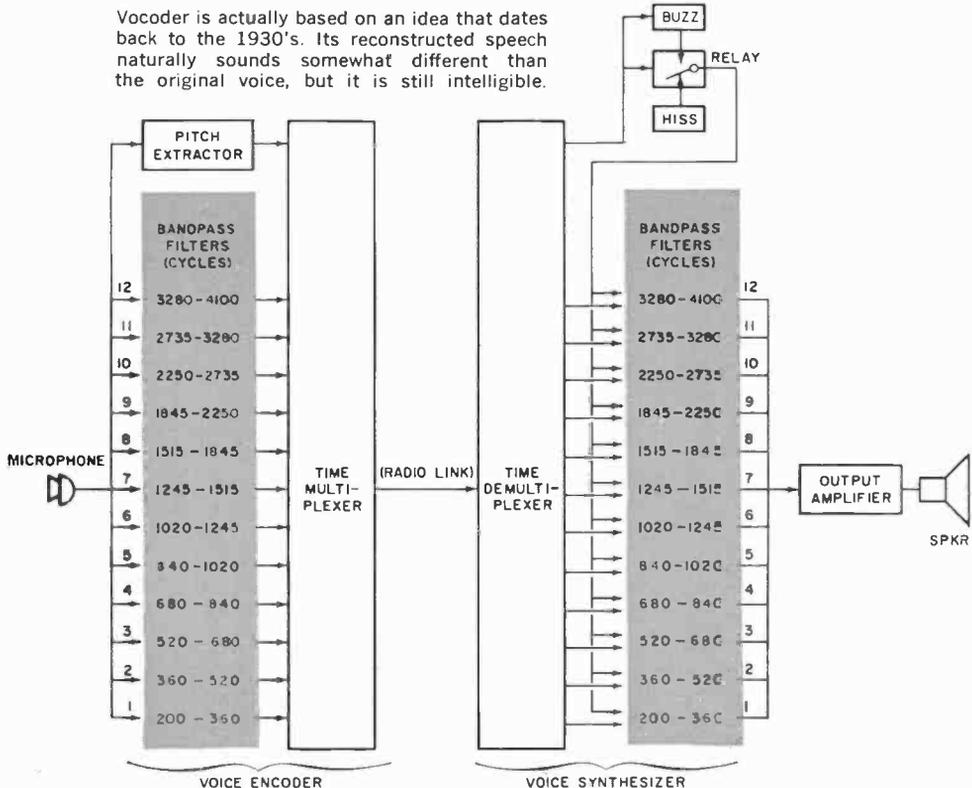


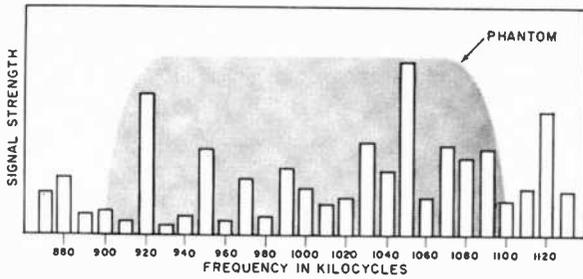
Pulse-modulated RACEP equipment similar to that shown above handles as many as 70 separate conversations at the same time and on the same frequency. Vocoder (right) transmits up to ten conversations in a bandwidth normally carrying one.

code. Battle-field units could call each other as easily as dialing a telephone.

Let's say you want to call receiver 35. Just as you can call a friend on the telephone if you know his number, you could call receiver 35 by dialing its number on your transmitter. The code you dial sets

up your transmitter to broadcast a series of coded pulses at a specific repetition rate. Furthermore, each of the pulses is sent out on a slightly different frequency. Each receiver, on the other hand, is set up to receive signals which are broadcast at a predetermined pulse rate





If General Electric's "Phantom" were used on the standard broadcast band, its carrier would occupy about the same space as 20 conventional stations. But only a special wide-band receiver specifically "cued" to a particular Phantom transmitter would respond to the broadcasts.

and which change frequency in a predetermined pattern.

If you transmit the pulse pattern which receiver 35 is set up to receive, its operator will hear your words as clearly as though you were speaking over a regular radio. Other receivers, not set to detect this particular combination of pulse rate and frequency changes, very likely won't hear a thing.

RACEP brings with it another advantage, too. Your voice is sampled only one microsecond out of every 125. The system, then, is working for one microsecond, and idle for 124. Your transmitter is on the air only 1/125 of the time you are speaking, so many other transmitters can be operating in the same frequency band at the same time without interfering with you or with each other. Even if an occasional pulse does happen to synchronize with another in both time and frequency, this slight interference would be so brief as to be unnoticeable.

Development engineers at the Martin Company have found that scores of conversations can be going on simultaneously in a band about 4 mc. wide without seriously interfering with each other. Even in such busy systems as air-to-ground radio, each individual is using his radio only a small percentage of the time. Therefore, systems planners estimate that up to 700 receivers could be operating in one area with the RACEP system.

Phantom. RACEP isn't the only new communications system. General Electric researchers have come up with an entirely different approach which they call "Phantom."

The principle, again, is rather simple. A radio transmitter—one used by a regular commercial radio station, for example—may broadcast on a carrier frequency

of 1000 kc. If it broadcasts a 5000-cycle note—about the highest frequency transmitted by most AM stations—this signal modulates the carrier so that the final output signal contains frequencies between 995 and 1005 kc. Engineers call this a *bandwidth* of 10 kc. ($1005 - 995 = 10$ kc.).

Your receiver has a *bandpass* of about 10 kc., too. As you tune across the dial, you shift the position of this bandpass. When you tune to 1000 kc., the bandpass is centered around this frequency so that you receive all frequencies between 995 and 1005 kc. and thus hear the program the station is transmitting.

The Phantom system, however, would stretch the audio signal over an extremely wide band of frequencies—perhaps 200 kc. or more. The transmitted signal, then, would cover a band of frequencies from 900 to 1100 kc. Since it is spread over such a wide area, only a tiny fraction of the signal would fall within the bandpass of an ordinary receiver.

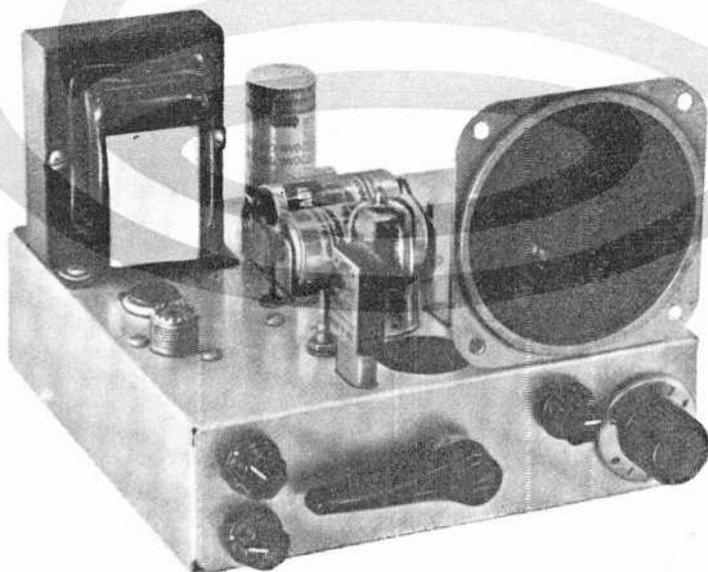
It wouldn't be possible to tune in on the wide-band Phantom signal simply by having an extra-wide-band receiver, either. If you had this kind of setup, a jumble of stations broadcasting on frequencies within the band you were covering would come tumbling in. To get around this problem, Phantom designers "tag" the transmitted signal with a special waveform. The Phantom receiver lets in only signals which are identified by this waveform and rejects all others.

You may have heard Phantom broadcasts without knowing it. General Electric has transmitted Phantom signals more than 2000 miles across the country to test the system. Because this special waveform is spread over such a wide frequency band, its amplitude in the bandpass of any normal receiver is very

(Continued on page 102)

TRANSCEIVER FOR

By **MICHAEL S. ROBBINS, K6QAH**

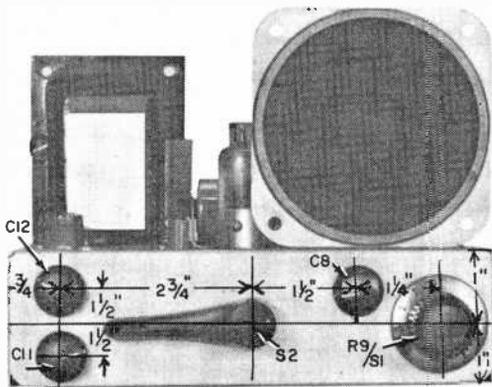


One tube serves both as a regenerative receiver and a 2-watt AM transmitter in this peppy 6-meter rig

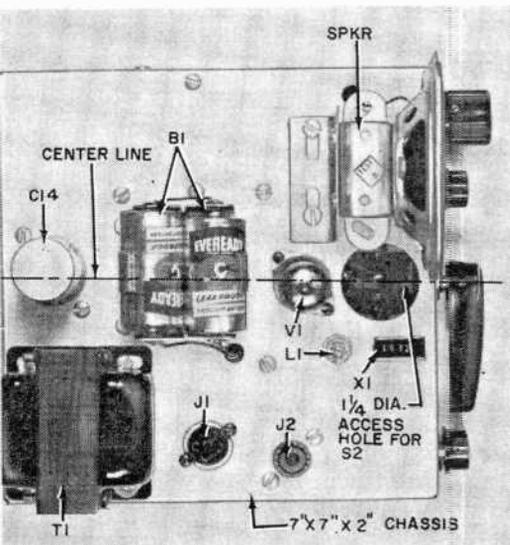
TRANSCEIVERS have long been popular items of station equipment with hams operating on 6 meters. All kinds of units are employed, ranging from simple "handie talkies" to elaborate fixed station rigs combining multi-watt transmitters with superheterodyne receivers. But the one in use at K6QAH evolved from a project aimed at determining just how good a circuit could be designed around a single, multi-purpose tube. The results more than met the author's expectations, and if you, too, would like to try your hand at 1-tube QSO'ing on 6, complete construction details on the transceiver are given here.

Operating off the a.c. line, a triple triode does double duty as a crystal-controlled, plate-modulated transmitter and a regenerative receiver with an isolating r.f. stage and speaker output. The rig puts out a creditable 2-watt signal anywhere in the 6-meter band, and receives dependably at distances up to 25 miles. During a recent band opening, in fact, stations from the Mexican to the Canadian borders were heard at the author's

TRANSCEIVER FOR



Parts placement on the front (above) and top (below) of the transceiver's chassis is shown here. Follow these photographs carefully; improper layout will make wiring difficult.



Los Angeles QTH. And only a simple dipole antenna was used.

Receiving Circuit. With "transmit-receive" switch *S2* in the position shown on the schematic, the transceiver functions as a regenerative receiver. Signals from the antenna are coupled to the grid of *V1a* (one of the three triode sections of the 6EZ8 tube). This section serves as an r.f. amplifier and isolates regenerative detector *V1b* from the loading effects of the antenna. Though the transmitter's pi-network output circuit (capacitors *C11* and *C12*, chokes *L5* and *L6*) remains in series with the antenna on "receive," it tunes quite broadly and has little effect.

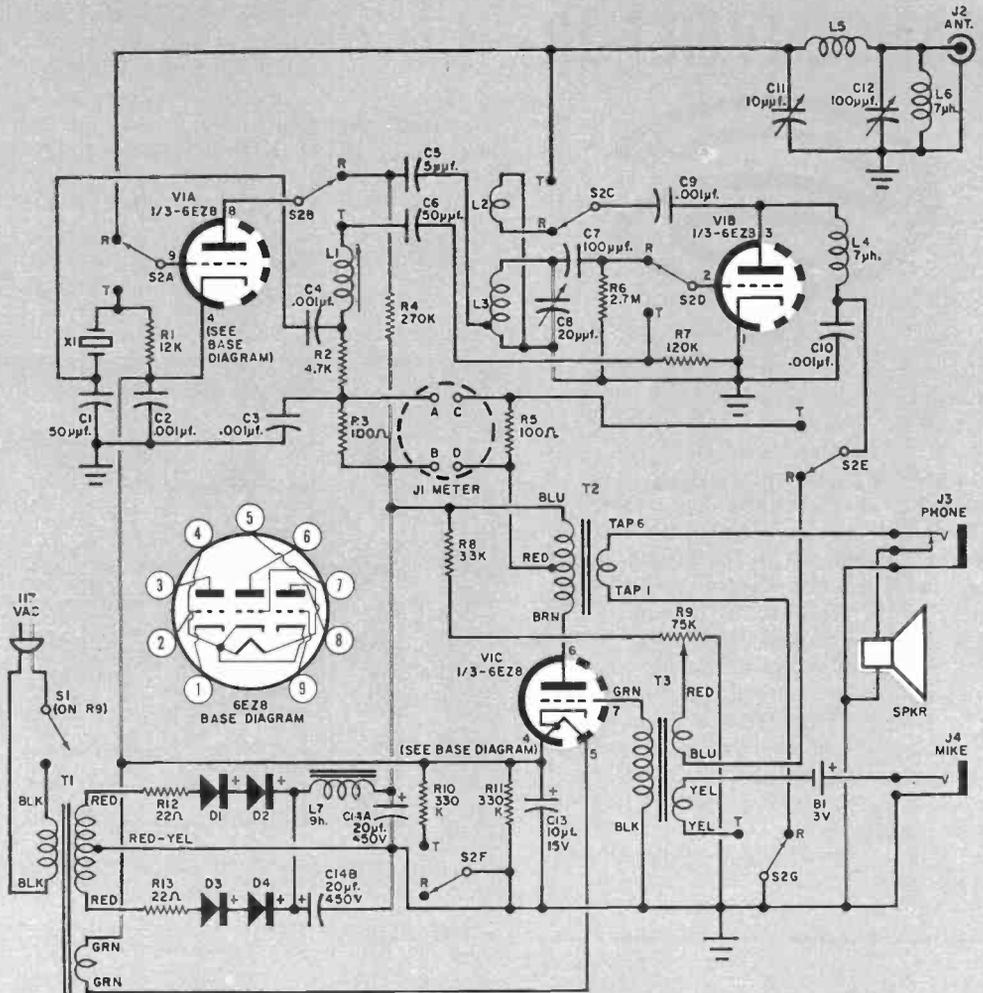
Capacitor *C8* and coil *L3* tune detector *V1b* through a range of 45-65 mc. A bandspread capacitor can be added (see "Tune-Up and Operation" section) if desired. Coil *L2* is the "tickler," coupling part of *V1b*'s plate signal back into the grid to provide regeneration. Potentiometer *R9* varies the plate voltage to *V1b* and acts as a regeneration control.

The "red-blue" primary winding of transformer *T3* couples the output of *V1b* to *T3*'s secondary, and thence to the grid of audio amplifier *V1c*. The speaker, or the earphone section of a handset (via jack *J3*), is driven by *V1c* through output transformer *T2*.

The speaker has a high-impedance voice coil so that it will come close to matching the impedance of the handset earphone (both being operated from the same output transformer). If the hand-

PARTS LIST

- B1*—3-volt battery (two Burgess Type 1 flashlight cells in series, or equivalent)
- C1*, *C6*—50 μf .
- C2*, *C3*, *C4*, *C9*, *C10*—0.001 μf . all 500-volt, ceramic disc capacitors
- C5*—5 μf .
- C7*—100 μf .
- C8*—20- μf . variable capacitor (Hammarlund MAC-20 or equivalent)
- C11*—10- μf . variable capacitor (Hammarlund MAC-10 or equivalent)
- C12*—100- μf . trimmer capacitor (Hammarlund MAPC-100-B or equivalent)
- C13*—10- μf ., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C14*—Dual 20- μf ., 450-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1*, *D2*, *D3*, *D4*—5E4 diode (International Rectifier)
- J1*—4-pin socket to accept meter probes
- J2*—Female coaxial connector, chassis-type (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- J3*—2-conductor, closed-circuit phone jack
- J4*—2-conductor, open-circuit phone jack



The 6E28 tube, as shown in schematic diagram, is set for "transmit" or "receive" by 8-pole switch S2.

- L1—15 turns of #30 d.c.c. wire close-wound on a J. W. Miller 4400-R slug-tuned form
 L2—3¼ turns of B&W 3003 coil stock (½" diameter, 16 turns per inch) or equivalent
 L3—5¾ turns of B&W 3003 coil stock or equivalent, tapped ¼ turn from ground end
 L4, L6—7-µh., 1000-ma. r.f. choke (Ohmite Z-50 or equivalent)
 L5—4¼ turns of B&W 3015 coil stock (1" diameter, 16 turns per inch) or equivalent
 L7—9-henry, 50-ma. filter choke (Stancor C-1215 or equivalent)
 R1—12,000 ohms
 R2—4700 ohms
 R3, R5—100 ohms
 R4—270,000 ohms
 R6—2.7 megohms
 R7—120,000 ohms
 R8—33,000 ohms, 1 watt
 R9—75,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer, with s.p.s.t. switch (Ohmite CU7531 with CS-1 switch, or equivalent)
 R10, R11—330,000 ohms
- all resistors
 ½-watt, 10%, unless
 otherwise specified

- R12, R13—22 ohms
 S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R9)
 S2—8-pole, 2-position rotary switch, non-short-
 ing type (Centralab PA-1025 with one pole un-
 used, or equivalent)
 SPKR—3½" PM speaker, 45-ohm voice coil—
 see text
 T1—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; sec-
 ondaries, 460 volts CT @ 50 ma., 6.3 volts @
 2.5 amperes (Stancor PC-8418 or equivalent)
 T2—Universal output transformer (Stancor A-
 3823 or equivalent)
 T3—Transceiver transformer; primaries, 100
 and 10,000 ohms; secondary, 100,000 ohms
 (Triad A-21X)
 V1—6E28 tube
 X1—Crystal—see text
 1—2" x 7" x 7" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-405
 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Sockets for V1 and X1, holder for B1,
 terminal strips, line cord and plug, perforated
 board and terminals, 1" spacers, bandspread
 capacitor (optional), handset or mike, etc.

TRANSCEIVER FOR



set feature is not desired, a standard 3.2-ohm speaker can be used—but the connections to $T2$'s taps must be changed (see "Construction" section).

Transmitting Circuit. When $S2$ is switched to the "transmit" position, $V1a$ becomes a crystal-controlled oscillator—providing an output in the 25-mc. range. The crystal used at $X1$ can be a "fundamental" type having a frequency between 8.350 mc. and 9.000 mc. or between 12.525 mc. and 13.500 mc. An "overtone" crystal designed for the 25.-050 to 27.000 mc. range can also be used.

Section $V1b$ of the 6E28 is the final output tube. Doubling the 25-mc. oscillator output, it delivers a 50.1-54 mc. signal from crystals in the above ranges (50.1-54 mc. is the AM-phone portion of the 6-meter band). Since triode $V1b$ is a frequency doubler, it requires no neutralization. The plate circuit of $V1b$ is matched to the antenna by means of the pi-network circuit mentioned earlier.

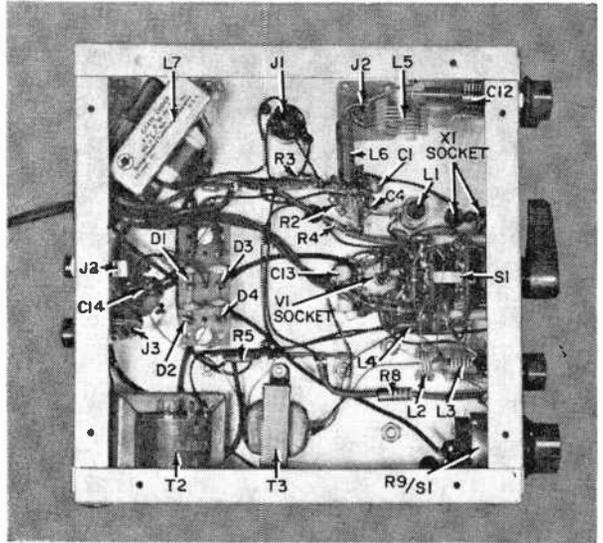
Battery $B1$ supplies the operating current for a carbon microphone (or the microphone section of a handset) plugged into jack $J4$. The mike signal is fed to the "yellow-yellow" primary winding of transformer $T3$, and is coupled to the grid of $V1c$ (the latter now acting as a modulator). The primary of transformer $T2$ serves as a choke to couple the output of $V1c$ to the plate circuit of final amplifier $V1b$.

Power Supply Circuit. A full-wave rectifier supplies the d.c. voltages for the transceiver. Two inexpensive 400-PIV diodes in series are used in each rectifier leg, each pair ($D1/D2$, $D3/D4$) being the equivalent of an 800-PIV diode. Resistors $R12$ and $R13$ protect the diodes against current surges. The filter network consists of $C14a$ and $C14b$, and $L7$.

The heater circuit of $V1$ is not

grounded at any point because the cathodes of $V1a$ and $V1c$ are internally connected to the heater (see base diagram on schematic). If the heater were grounded, these cathodes could not be properly biased. Bias is supplied through resistor $R11$ on "receive" and through resistors $R10$ and $R11$ in parallel on "transmit."

Construction. The transceiver is built on a 2" x 7" x 7" aluminum chassis.



Your completed 6-meter transceiver should look (above, left) is not crowded except in vicinity of

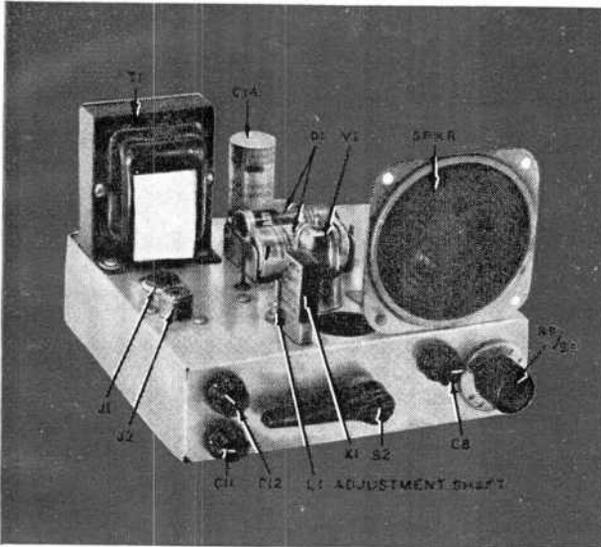
When mounting the parts, follow the author's layout as closely as possible. This applies especially to switch $S2$ and the socket for tube $V1$, since the wiring around these components is a bit crowded and leads must be kept short.

Specifications for the construction of coils $L1$, $L2$, $L3$, and $L5$ will be found in the Parts List. Coils $L2$, $L3$, and $L5$, cut from Barker and Williamson "Miniductor" stock, are supported by their own leads—be sure to make these leads long enough for connection into the circuit. Coils $L2$ and $L3$ should be mounted about $\frac{1}{4}$ " apart; this spacing will be adjusted more closely later (see "Tune-Up and Operation" section).

Because it would be difficult to prewire switch $S2$, and because most of the terminals would otherwise be difficult to

reach once this switch is mounted in place, an access hole is punched in the chassis directly above *S2*. This 1/4"-diameter opening can be made with an ordinary tube-socket punch, and permits access to all of the switch terminals which can't be reached from the other side of the chassis.

The switch specified for *S2* has two decks—four poles available on each one. Use the rear deck (the one farthest



much like the photo above, right. The underchassis *V1* and *S1*, where wiring must be carefully done.

from the knob) for sections *S2b*, *S2c*, *S2d*, and *S2f*. Sections *S2a*, *S2e*, and *S2g* are wired to the front deck, and the remaining pole on this deck is left unused.

If you plan to use a handset with the transceiver, install *J3* and use taps 1 and 6 on transformer *T2* as shown on the schematic. Should the handset feature not be desired, *J3* would not be needed and a standard 3.2-ohm speaker could be substituted for the 45-ohm unit specified for the speaker; tap 1 on *T2* would remain connected as before, but the speaker would be connected between ground and tap 3.

The remainder of the construction is straightforward and needs little comment—but note that diodes *D1-D4* are mounted on a small section of perforated

board. The board is installed on a pair of 1" spacers so that none of the connections will touch the chassis. Resistors *R12* and *R13* are also wired to the board (on the opposite side).

Tune-Up and Operation. Set switch *S2* to "transmit," plug in a crystal at *X1*, and connect a #47 dial lamp across *J2* as a dummy load. Now close power switch *S1* and allow *V1* to warm up. With a VOM set to its lowest "d.c. volts" scale connected across *J1a* and *J1b* (positive to *J1b*), adjust the slug of *L1* for a dip. The "dipped" reading should range from 0.6 to 1 volt. If a wavemeter or grid-dip meter is available, check the frequency of *V1*'s output (it should be about 25 mc.).

Now connect the positive lead of the VOM (still set at the lowest d.c. volts scale) to *J1d* and the negative lead to *J1c*. With capacitor *C12* set at its minimum capacity position, adjust capacitor *C11* for a dip on the meter. If no dip is obtained, adjust *C12* so that its plates are half-meshed and try again. If you still don't get a dip with *C11*, try other settings of *C12* until you do. The "dipped" reading on the meter should be about the same as before (0.6-1 volt).

Next, adjust *C12* for maximum brilliance of the dial-lamp dummy load, continually readjusting *C11* for a dip. When maximum brilliance has been obtained, the meter reading should still be in the neighborhood of 0.6-1 volt. At this point, a wavemeter, grid-dip meter, or communications receiver should be used to make sure the output at *J2* is in the 6-meter band.

The dial lamp is now disconnected from *J2* and a 50- or 75-ohm antenna connected in its place. Retune *C11* for the dip, and the adjustment of the transmitter section is completed.

Switch *S2* to "receive" and, with regeneration control *R9* set so that you hear signals, tune capacitor *C8* through its range. The 6-meter band (50-54 mc.) will be found between commercial stations operating on 45-50 mc. and television channel 2 (54-60 mc.). Once you've determined that the receiver is working, tune to a weak station, set regeneration control *R9* at the midpoint of its rotation, and adjust the spacing

(Continued on page 119)

DX THE WORLD'S

Everyone talks about
the weather—
now SWL's can log it

by WALTER P. BLASS

NORTH ATLANTIC AREA

Frequencies (in kilocycles): 3001, 5553, 3823.5, 13264.5

TIME OF BROADCAST (after the hour)	00 30	15 45	20 50
STATION ON THE AIR	SHANNON	NEW YORK	GANDER
AIRPORTS REPORTED ON	Amsterdam Brussels Frankfurt Köln Zürich Geneva Shannon Dublin Prestwick London Gatwick Copenhagen	Baltimore Washington Philadelphia New York Newark Boston	Gander Goose Bay, Labrador Montreal Stephenville, Newf. Halifax Toronto Ottawa Chicago Detroit Sydney, Nova Scotia Sonderstrom, Greenland Frobisher, Baffin Is. New York (Idlewild)

WEATHER

YOU can be an expert on the daily fickle fluctuations of the weather in Europe, on the high seas, in Alaska or Honolulu, or just about anywhere. All it takes is a short-wave receiver, a long-wire antenna, and the knowledge of when to listen and where to turn to on your dial.

Weather conditions in the entire North Atlantic area, from Washington up through Canada, Newfoundland across to Ireland, and all of Western Europe are broadcast every half hour. The purpose is to keep international airline pilots abreast of weather changes, just as broadcasts on the low-frequency band (200-400 kc.) do for the domestic and cross-continent flyers.

Until recently, the weather broadcasts were quite limited, both as to number of sites covered and data provided. Since March 15, 1962, however, this is all changed. You no longer have to try to understand a Belgian trying to speak English on top of all the QRM and static to learn about hailstones in Brussels. Three stations, all of them operating on four frequencies simultaneously (see table below, left) with 3000 watts, are multiplexed to give you the weather

story around the clock. Detailed information is broadcast for each airport regarding the existing cloud cover, visibility, temperature, dew-point, precipitation (if any), wind speed and direction, and barometric pressure. Then forecasts for the next 6-12 hours are given.

A similar service is available for the Pacific air routes (see table below). For the easterners who are curious about the weather at the World's Fair in Seattle, the West Coast stations can be heard during the early morning hours even on simple, low-cost receivers, under favorable listening conditions. To get an idea of the scope of the Pacific area coverage, try sticking some pins on a globe or map of the world representing all the stations listed here.

And that isn't all. Eastern Europe, Africa, South America, and even South Asia use the same general bands. Up-to-date details are contained in *Meteorological Tables for International Air Navigation*, Document 7155, published by the International Civil Aviation Organization, Montreal, Canada. It costs \$3.50 in Canadian currency (about \$3.25 in U. S. dollars), and will permit you to . . . DX the world's weather. -50-

PACIFIC AREA

Frequencies (in kilocycles): 2980, 5574, 8905

05 35	10 40	15 45	20 50	25 55
SAN FRANCISCO	TOKYO	HONG KONG <i>(2980 kc. not used)</i>	ANCHORAGE	HONOLULU
Los Angeles Portland Seattle Sacramento Riverside Fairfield/ Travis Sacramento/ McClellan	Tokyo Nagoya Osaka Okinawa/ Naha Chitose	Hong Kong Waglan Cheung Chau Taipei Tainan Manila	Barrow Galena Fairbanks Big Delta Anchorage Kodiak Cold Bay Adak Vancouver	Wake Canton

On the air 24 hours a day, the stations at left can be heard twice every hour. Each station reports on the weather conditions at the airports listed below it. In any one half-hour interval, you can hear weather reports covering the entire North Atlantic or Pacific area.

1-2-3

Here's one electronic counter that's handy time and again—it responds to



TOTALIZER

YOU CAN probably think of umpteen uses for an electronic counter, and once you've studied the circuitry of the little unit shown here, you'll no doubt think up umpteen more. Because of its sensitivity and versatility, the counter about to be described will fill the bill for just about every application.

The cadmium sulphide photocell in the device is especially sensitive and is therefore effective even with relatively small amounts of incident light. Even more important, the unit can be set to count either "light" or "dark" pulses at the flip of a switch, and there is a jack which allows you to bypass its photocell and use a remote switch or relay whenever you wish.

Construction. Building the electronic counter requires little more than mounting the components on the top cover of the utility box and wiring them up as shown in the schematic diagram.

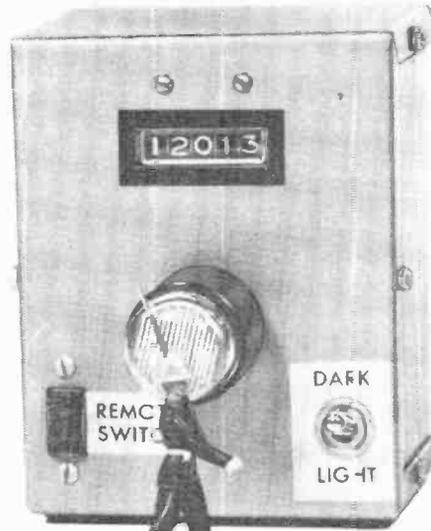
Begin by attaching the counting mechanism to the upper part of the cover. Then center the octal socket for the pho-

tocell below the counting mechanism. The jack (*J1*) for connecting a switch, relay, or other triggering device should be mounted on the lower left-hand side of the cover; and the "dark/light" switch (*S1*) should be mounted on the lower right-hand side.

Photocell *PC1* comes installed in a tube base and can either be plugged directly into the socket on the front panel or into a similar socket on a "probe" cable. The author prepared a cable from a length of #16 rubber zip cord with an octal socket on one end (for mating with the tube base on the cell) and an octal plug on the other (for mating with the tube socket on the counter itself).

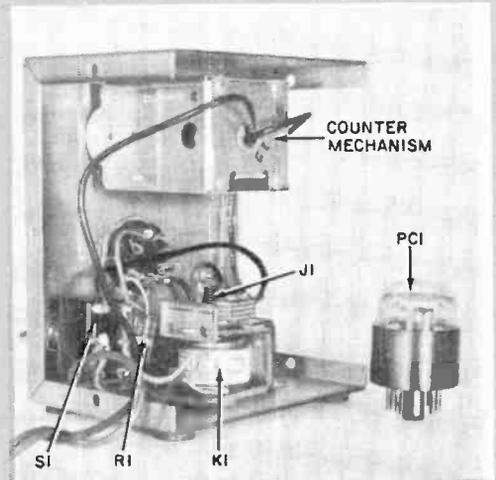
This arrangement makes the unit much more versatile than it would otherwise be, since the photocell can be conveniently moved about and placed almost anywhere. The probe cord can be any reasonable length. Since only two terminals are required, it's a simple matter to hook up the sockets and plugs so that they mate properly.

certain to come in
light or dark pulses



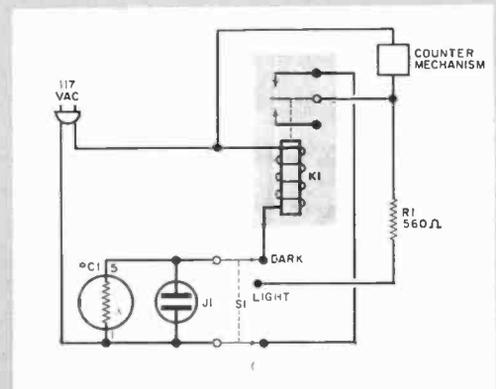
By HAROLD REED

Operation. To use the counter, it's only necessary to plug the photocell into the front panel socket (or into the probe cable), plug in the power cord, flip *S1* to "light" or "dark" (depending on what kind of pulses you want to trigger the counter), and "direct" these pulses on the cell "window." Don't worry about
(Continued on page 110)



PARTS LIST

- J1*—Chassis-mounting a.c. socket (Cinch-Jones 2R2 or equivalent)
- K1*—S.p.d.t. relay, 115-volt a.c. coil (Guardian universal "200" series or equivalent)
- PC1*—Cadmium sulphide photocell mounted in octal tube base (Lafayette Radio MS-882 or equivalent)
- R1*—560-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- S1*—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
- 1—Counter mechanism (General Controls CE40BN502 or equivalent—available from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., catalog #77 P 031, for \$6.40, plus postage)
- 1—5" x 4" x 3" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2105-A or equivalent)
- 1—Line cord and plug
- Misc.—Octal socket, wire, solder, etc.



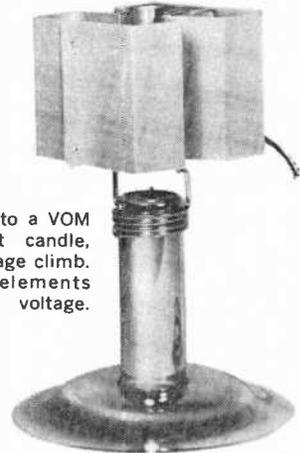
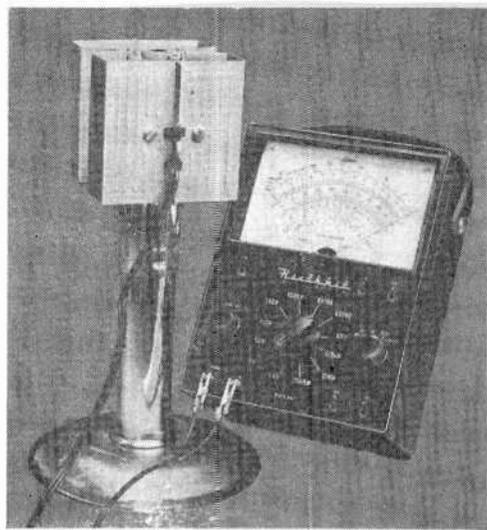
From Wax to Watts

THERMOELECTRIC GENERATORS, previously limited to classroom demonstrations and government projects due to high costs, are beginning to find consumer applications. Among the first on the market is the Model 151 "Seejenator," which uses a plumber's candle to create enough electricity to operate a transistor radio. Light the candle, attach two leads, and your radio will play in a fallout shelter or on a camping trip—with no batteries to go dead.

Made by Harco Laboratories, Inc. (77 Olive St., New Haven, Conn.), and priced at \$19.95, the Seejenator has two thermoelectric elements connected in series or parallel by means of a built-in slide switch. Open-circuit voltage is 8 volts (series-connected) and internal resistance about 800 ohms; 4 volts can be obtained (parallel-connected) with 200-ohm resistance.

An adapter comes with the unit which allows the user to adjust the height of the elements over the flame with a resulting change in output-voltage—less heat means lower voltages. The Seejenator output cannot power a Part 15 transistor transmitter, but when the generator is connected across the transmitter's wet cells (through a diode to prevent reverse current flow), it provides a trickle charge.

From time to time it will be necessary to remove carbon deposits from the elements, using a small bottle brush. Also, it's a good idea to have a stock of replacement candles. Oh, yes, and matches, too . . . —~~50~~—



Connect generator to a VOM (top photo), light candle, and watch the voltage climb. Raising heated elements (right) varies the voltage.

HAVE GALL, WILL CALL

by David Moore



"Okay on the weather, Dave, and on the setup, too. Weather here is overcast, and station here home-brew. I don't go in for factory sets, especially wired gear, And even from factory chassis I usually stay clear.

"I grind out my own crystals, make my own knobs, too. Yes, there's nothing like a station that's totally home-brew. The rig, homemade of course, uses 811A's, Running 1400 volts, we find that power pays.

"We've heard a lot of DX on the home-brew hearing aid. All we need is several more, and DXCC is made. The beam, like all the rest, is also made by hand, And gives us 1:1 on the 20-meter band."

And so our home-brew friend, who was manually inclined, Rambled on for hours as his setup he defined.

No longer do I hear this jolly fellow on the band. No longer do I hear of all the rigs he's built by hand. It seems that said enthusiast was not a ham at all— It seems that said enthusiast had signed a home-brew call!

NEW FORM FOR CB

Once a stumbling block for prospective CB'ers, FCC Form 505 now speeds up license processing

By **JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ**

Managing Editor, 2W5115

WAY BACK in the year One of the "new" Citizens Band, the Editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS decided to publish an article on how to apply for a CB license. Our reasons were simple. We wanted to inform our readers of the new radio service which, up to that time, had not been championed by any magazine. Also, from our contacts with the Federal Communications Commission, we had learned that an unnecessarily large portion of the applicants for the prized CB ticket were being turned down simply because they were not filling out Form 505 correctly.

Who was to blame for the bouncing CB license applications? Well, in some cases it must have been the rejected applicants themselves, since a good many applications were received in good order and

licenses were issued. The FCC might be partially to blame—for the creation of the complicated Form 505. But if a mere application form is the cause of so many troubles, why not rip it up and start out fresh with a new one? Well, that's exactly what the FCC has done. A new Form 505 is in the works and a few of you may already have used it in the past month.

To spot the new form, look at the upper left-hand corner of the application and you will see printed "FCC Form 505, April 1962." (The old form bears the date "September 1958.") The new form can only be used by applicants for Class B, C, and D stations; Class A CB'ers now have to use FCC Form 400.

For Class D CB'ers Only. Applications for Class D Citizens Band licenses for

Look for the date "April 1962" in the upper left-hand corner of the Form 505 you have. If it is there, this article will guide you in filling out the form.

**APPLICATION FOR CLASS B, C, OR D STATION LICENSE IN THE
CITIZENS RADIO SERVICE**

DETACH WORK SHEET, FILL OUT IN PENCIL, COMPLETE REMAINING SHEETS ON TYPEWRITER AND SUBMIT, WITH CARBONS ATTACHED,
TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, GETTYSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

FCC Form 505
April 1962

Form Approved
Budget Service No. 32-R123 9

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

CITIZENS RADIO LICENSE

This authorization permits the use only of transmitters which: (1) Are listed under Special Conditions below, (2) appear in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List, Part C", or (3) in the case of Class C or Class D stations, are crystal controlled.

<p>1. Class of station (Check one)</p> <p>B <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>C <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>D <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>2. Number of transmitters</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">5</p>
---	---

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE
FOR COMMISSION USE ONLY

CALL SIGN

3 (a) Name (see instructions)

John D. Jones

(b) Permanent mailing address (number, street, city, zone, state)

121 SW 10th Street
Brand Iron, Texas

4. State whether applicant is (Check one)

INDIVIDUAL PARTNERSHIP ASSOCIATION CORPORATION

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

(If applicant is a corporation or an unincorporated association, from 11 to item 12 whichever is applicable, this form must be completed.)

CONDITIONS OF GRANT

A. Subject to the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, subsequent acts, treaties, and all regulations hereafter or hereinafter made by this Commission, and further subject to the conditions and requirements set forth in this authorization the licensee or permittee hereof is authorized to use and operate the radio transmitting facilities herein described. This authorization shall not vest in the licensee or permittee any right to operate the station nor any right in the use of the available frequencies specified in the Commission's rules beyond the term hereof, nor in any other manner than authorized herein.

B. Neither this authorization nor the right granted herein shall be assigned or otherwise transferred to any person, firm, company, or corporation.

C. This authorization is issued on the licensee's representative that the statements contained in licensee's application are true and that the undertakings therein contained, so far as they are conditions hereof, will be carried out in good faith. The licensee shall, during the term of this license, render such service as will serve public interest, convenience, or necessity to the full extent of the privileges herein conferred.

D. This authorization is subject to the right of use or control by the Government of the United States conferred by Section 406 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

E. This authorization replaces and supercedes any previous authorization of this class for the same radio system or group of transmitters.

Special Conditions:

individuals outnumber by far all other CB license requests. Therefore, a step-by-step procedure is given below to help the typical would-be "individual" CB'er fill out the application. The item numbers match those on Form 505 and the work sheet that comes with it. When you receive your application material, rip off the work sheet and fill it out, using a pencil so that possible mistakes can be easily erased.

Item 1. Put an "X" in box D.

Item 2. Write in the number of transmitters you plan to operate within the next five years under this license.

Item 3a. Write in your full legal name. Married women should write their own names (i.e., Jane Jones, not Mrs. John Jones).

Item 3b. Insert your permanent address in this box. If you would like to have your license mailed to some other place, turn the work sheet over and in the large box entitled "Remarks and Additional Data" insert the mailing instructions—giving complete details.

Item 4. Mark the box labeled "Individual."

Item 5a. In almost all cases, you will either own or plan to purchase transceivers; if this is so, mark the box labeled "Yes."

Item 5b. Since you have answered *Item 5a* with a "Yes," skip this item.

Item 6. Insert the county and state for the address given in *Item 3b* in the appropriate boxes. If you are in doubt as to the county in which you live, a phone call to any local or state government office will get you the information.

Item 7. In this item, the FCC wants you to state that you have read and understood the FCC rules^{*} governing the station you want to operate, that you intend to operate your station according to these rules, and that you will control your station yourself at all times. So, the answers to *Item 7 a, b, and c* should be "Yes," "Yes," and "No," in the order given.

Item 8. If you have never been convicted of a crime for which you were fined \$500 or more or were sentenced to

six months or more in jail, put an "X" in the box labeled "No."

Item 9. If you now have a Class D station license, you are required to give the call-sign and state why you are filling out this form. You might be filing the application "to change permanent address," or "to add new mobile units," or for just about any other reason that would make the statements on your original application no longer true. New applicants or holders of expired Citizens Band licenses can just write "Not applicable."

Item 10. Most CB'ers buy equipment approved by the FCC for Class D operation; if such is the case with you, just forget about this item.

Finishing Up. The work sheet is almost complete. All that remains for you to do is read the statements under "I CERTIFY THAT:" near the bottom of the sheet, sign the work sheet, and insert the date on the line indicated by the arrow. Your signature should agree with the name given in *Item 3a*; no other signatures are needed for "individual" applications. Then mark the box labeled "INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT" under your signature.

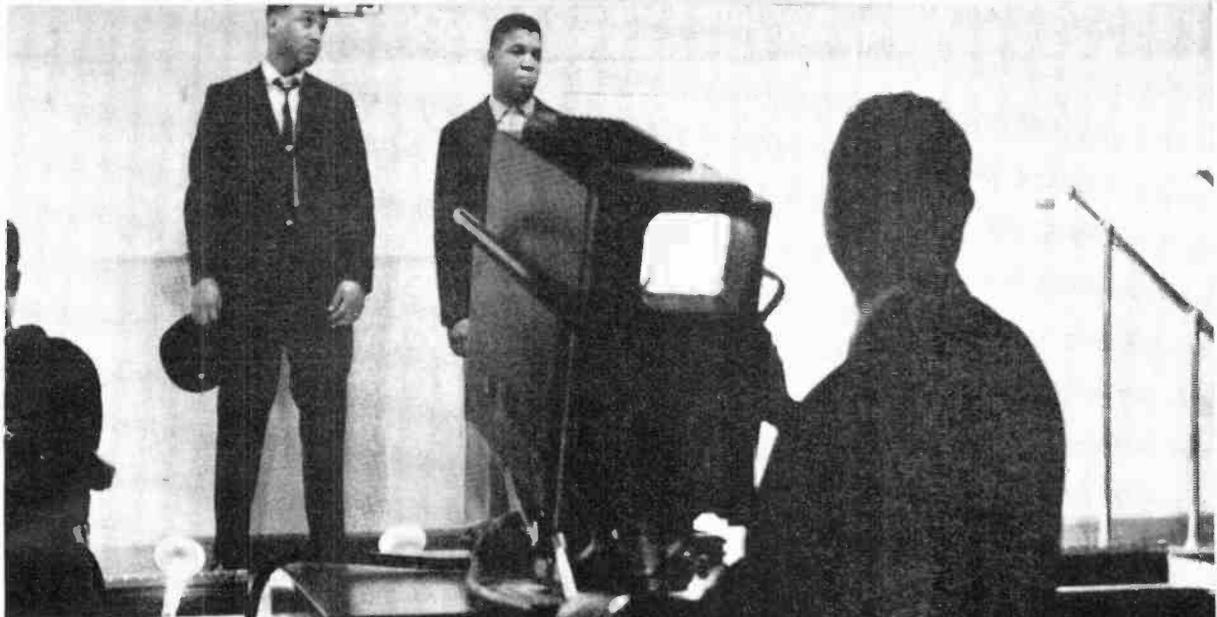
Now fill out the actual application, using a *typewriter*. Carefully copy everything from your work sheet onto the application, sign it, go over it to be sure that you have made no mistakes, and mail it to the FCC. Address the envelope: "Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pa." DON'T detach the carbon paper from the copies of the form—the FCC still has a use for it in processing your application.

Some CB old-timers will say, "It's just too simple to be true," and "Don't you have to tell them *why* you want a CB license?" and "What about the notary seal on the license application?"

One of the reasons for creating the new Form 505, as we said before, was to reduce the complexity of the application. Also, if you use your license within the scope of the FCC Rules and Regulations, then the purpose must be okay; so, the FCC feels, why state it? And as for the notary seal, it is now no longer necessary either for the new form or for the old one.

Don't use the old form after December
(Continued on page 115)

^{*}You are required to read and understand the provisions of a current copy of Part 19, the Citizens Radio Service Rules. This is in Volume VI, FCC Rules and Regulations. To purchase Volume VI, send \$1.25 to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.



SCRAMBLED LINE-UP

By IRA KAMEN

*In the battle for TV ratings
crime will be the loser when
WUHF broadcasts the line-up*



THE New York City police are using UHF-television as a weapon in their war against crime. Now, more than ten times the number of detectives can view and study the features and mannerisms of criminals at police line-ups than was previously possible—by watching a TV screen at their local precincts.

At police headquarters, suspected criminals are posed on the line-up stage ("suspects" shown in photo at top of page are actually detectives) and viewed by a television camera. The video signal is then "scrambled" by an encoder and sent to the top of the Empire State Building, where it is transmitted by New York City's UHF-TV station, WUHF, on Channel 31. Standard TV receivers equipped with out-boarded decoders permit selected police audiences to view the line-up. (Small photo at right shows both scrambled and decoded picture.)

The Police Department believes that this application of UHF-TV will save them considerable man-power and man-hours. In addition, key witnesses will be able to view the line-up without traveling to Police Headquarters.

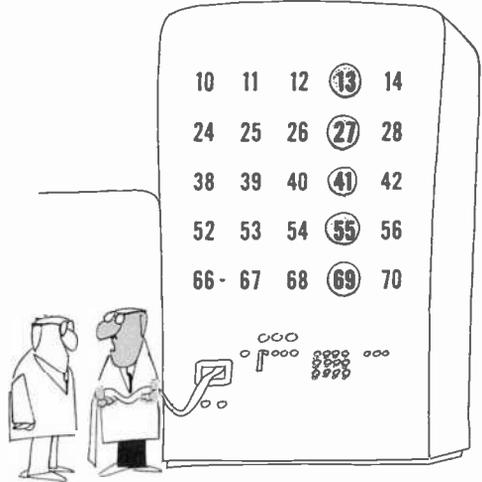
The designer of this "video security system," Teleglobe Cosmotronics Corporation of New York City, assures police that no unscrambling of the picture is possible on home receivers. Without the decoder, the scrambled picture suggests that the set's vertical and horizontal hold circuits have gone berserk.

-30-

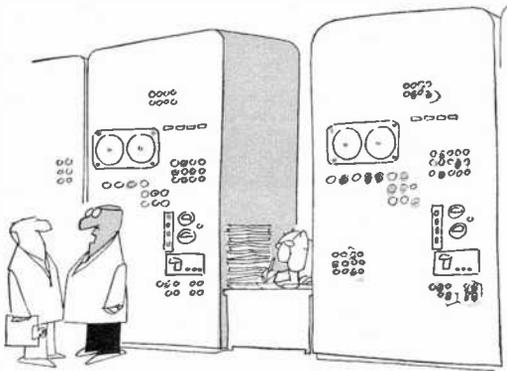
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh

The Office Monster

"I'll say you fixed it . . . every time I press a button, water comes out."



"It says 'Bingo.' "

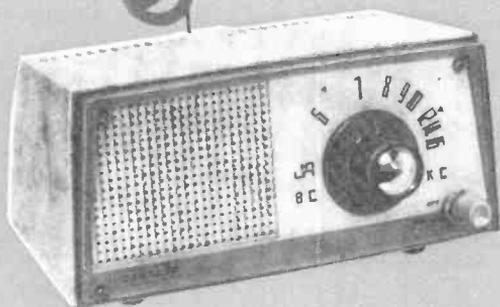


"I'd certainly have to give Halworth an 'A' for effort."

"The following answers will be in living color!"



Take almost any a.c./d.c. receiver,
or buy a receiver kit. Do a little
rewiring, and presto! You have a . . .



By WILLIAM J. MILLARD

ONE-ARMED THEREMIN

EVER hear of a *theremin*? If you haven't, you've missed something—this fascinating device has been around since the days when electronics wore diapers, and it might aptly be called the “handyman's musical instrument.”

Because you play it by varying the position of your hand near its antenna, you'll need little in the way of musical training to “master” the theremin. In fact, a good ear, a steady hand, and a little practice are about all it takes to develop sufficient proficiency to play a duet with your favorite record. In time, you may even want to show off your virtuosity with a solo performance!

Some of the more elaborate theremin circuits boast gimmicky volume controls, regulated power supplies, variable tone controls, and so on. Inevitably, though, these “refinements” increase the cost and complexity, and they also add to the difficulty of construction.

The circuit shown here, on the other hand, trades such embellishments for good old simplicity, stability, and economy. It can be built in a couple of evenings from a “retired” a.c./d.c. receiver of the “All-American 5” variety, a few odds and ends of hardware, and a couple of r.f. chokes. Or, if you prefer to duplicate the unit illustrated in the photographs, you can do

so for little more than the cost of the receiver—\$9.95.

Original Experiments. The prototype of the unit pictured here was built in response to a request for "something that could be made from an old radio." The original circuit was assembled on a breadboard, using only those components that you might reasonably expect to find in a typical a.c./d.c. receiver (except for coils $L1$ and $L2$).

The results were more than satisfactory, and the circuit worked well with a wide range of values for the resistors and capacitors. In fact, the only critical parts were the two r.f. coils ($L1$ and $L2$) and capacitors $C3$ and $C4$, all of which make up the variable oscillator's tank circuit.

Since the device was such a success on the breadboard, the decision naturally followed to "dress it up" a little. With no old receiver available for "cannibalization," a five-tube "semi-kit"† was purchased—it provides all of the major components you'll need, as well as a goodly share of the resistors and capacitors.

If you decide to use this kit, remove the loopstick, the oscillator coil ($L1$ on the kit schematic), and the coil ($L2$ on the kit schematic) and the 100- μ f. capacitor which is in parallel with it from the plate circuit of the i.f. amplifier tube. In addition, take out all of the wiring to the i.f. transformer ($T1$ on the kit schematic) and to the 12BE6 and the 12BA6 tubes (with the exception of that going to the heaters).

This procedure holds true with any a.c./d.c. receiver. The audio and rectifier circuits remain intact, but everything in front of the second detector has to go. Only one i.f. transformer is required (either one will do), and the choice will depend on which is the more conveniently located.

Both the rectifier and audio stages are pretty much standard, the only addition being capacitor $C13$ which bypasses the r.f. hash to ground. The front end of the circuit, however, departs drastically from normal circuitry. In fact, it

uses conventional components in a rather unconventional manner, as we'll see in a moment.

About the Circuit. Basically, the theremin delivers an audible signal by beating two r.f. signals together. The r.f. voltages are produced by two oscillators—one generating a fixed-frequency signal, the other controlled by body capacity and producing a signal of varying frequency. We'll refer to them as the "fixed oscillator" and the "variable oscillator," respectively.

Tube $V2$, the 12BE6 pentagrid converter, is connected as an oscillator to generate the fixed-frequency signal. It operates in the vicinity of 80 to 100 kc., depending on the values of the components. An i.f. transformer, with its primary and secondary windings in series, is employed as a tapped inductance in a Hartley oscillator. The cathode of tube $V2$ is connected to the jumper between the two coils, and both sections of the tuning capacitor ($C10$), as well as

PARTS LIST

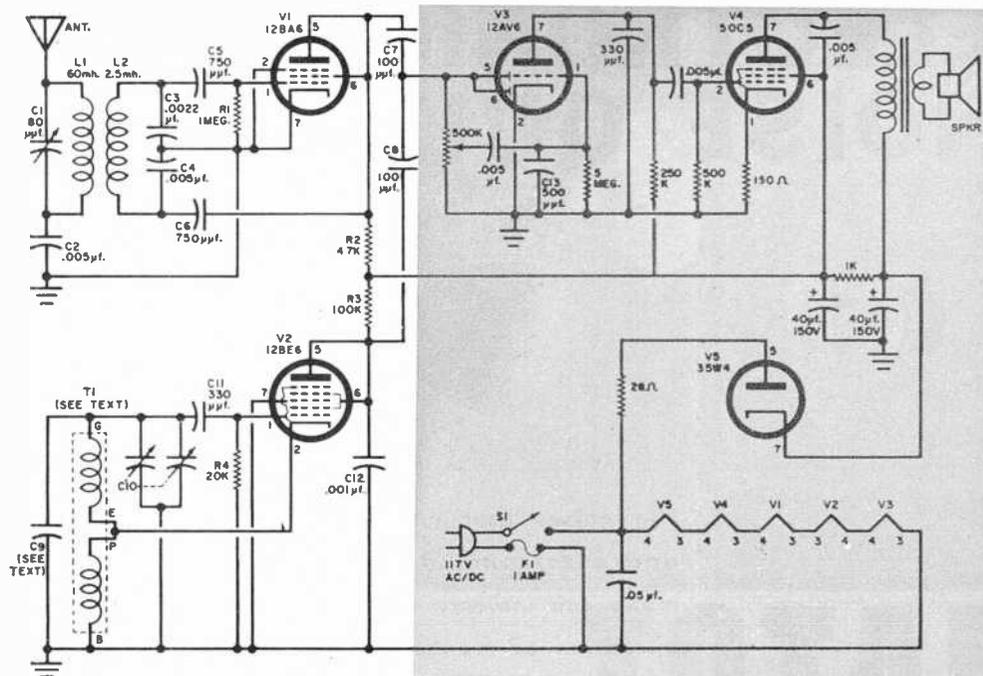
- * $C1$ —5-80 μ f. trimmer capacitor
- * $C2$, $C4$ —0.005 μ f. All capacitors
- * $C3$ —0.0022 μ f. 1000-volt ceramic
- * $C5$ —750 μ f. disc types, unless
- $C7$, $C8$ —100 μ f. otherwise indicated
- * $C9$ —Disc capacitor—see text
- $C10$ —2-gang tuning capacitor, with both sections connected in parallel
- $C11$ —330 μ f.
- * $C12$ —0.001 μ f.
- $C13$ —500 μ f.
- * $L1$ —60-mh. r.f. choke (J. W. Miller 693 or equivalent)
- * $L2$ —2.5-mh. r.f. choke (J. W. Miller 640 or equivalent)
- $R1$ —1 megohm

capacitor $C9$, are attached to the "grid" end of the i.f. transformer.

Tube $V1$, the variable oscillator, is connected in a Colpitts circuit, a configuration which is doubly attractive in this particular application. First, it allows the use of a high capacitance across the grid and plate circuits, thus minimizing the effects of interelectrode capacity variations on frequency stability. And second, it permits the use of a single, untapped inductance to complete the resonant tank circuit.

(Continued on page 112)

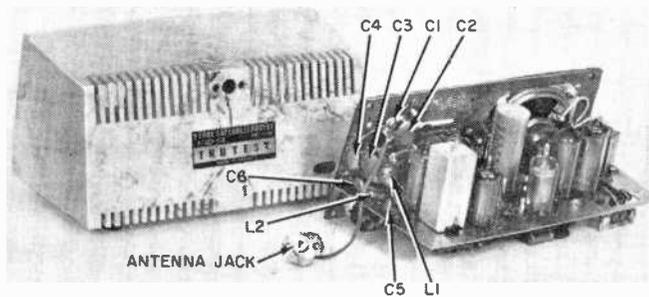
†The kit, catalog number KT-204, features a super-heterodyne circuit with all major components already mounted on the chassis. It's available from Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y., for \$9.95 plus postage.



*R2—47,000 ohms
 R3—100,000 ohms
 R4—20,000 ohms
 T1—I.f. transformer—see text.
 V1—12BA6 tube
 V2—12BE6 tube
 V3—12AV6 tube
 V4—50C5 tube
 V5—35W4 tube
 I—A.c./d.c. receiver or “semi-kit”—see text
 *1—“G-clef” antenna—see text
 *1—RCA phono plug and jack (for connecting antenna)

*Not supplied with “semi-kit” receiver used by the author

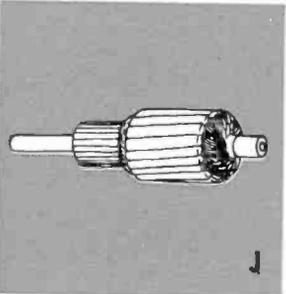
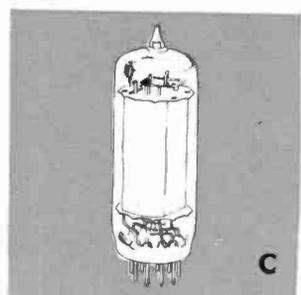
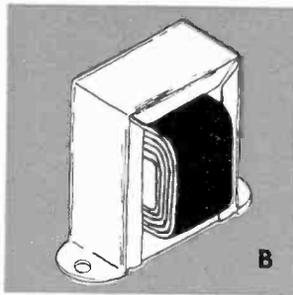
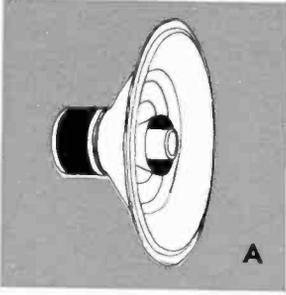
All resistors
 1/2-watt, 10%



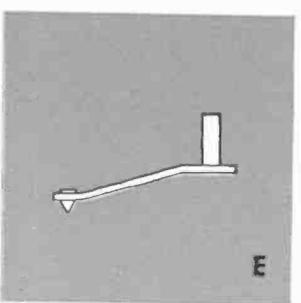
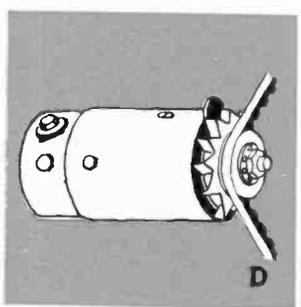
Schematic diagram is based on semi-kit used by author. Letters on transformer T1 correspond to those on unit in semi-kit; gray portion of schematic is essentially unaltered. Below: rear views of antenna assembly and of the theremin.

ELECTRONIC NOISE QUIZ

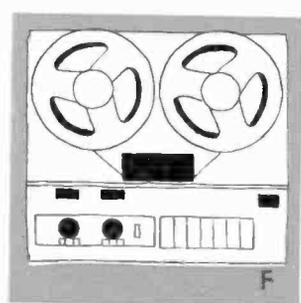
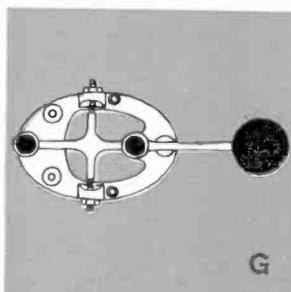
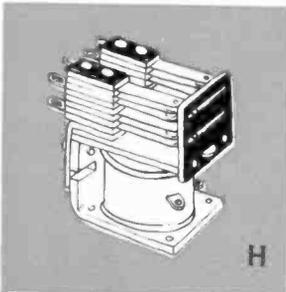
By ROBERT P. BALIN



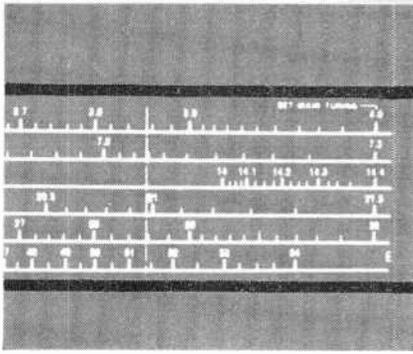
The noises that electrical and electronic devices make can indicate normal operation or trouble, and a clever technician trains his ear to distinguish one from the other. Test your noise knowledge by matching the 10 noises listed below with the drawings (A-J) of the devices that usually produce them.



(Answers on page 116)



- 1 Buzz _____ 2 Chatter _____ 3 Rumble _____ 4 Chirp _____ 5 Growl _____
 6 Boom _____ 7 Scratch _____ 8 Hiss _____ 9 Wow _____ 10 Whine _____



Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EGQ
Amateur Radio Editor

HOW TO INCREASE YOUR DX SCORE

AS SOON AS most Novice operators discover that they can contact local hams without too much trouble, they begin asking: "Where's all that DX I read about in 'News and Views'? I make lots of contacts, but I never hear any DX. Why?"

The answer is that the difference between making routine contacts and working DX is comparable to that between fishing for pan fish and fishing for game fish. The latter requires more "know-how." Here are some of the things an eager newcomer must learn before he can be very successful at DX'ing.

DX in the Novice Bands. There is, of course, a greater variety of DX to be heard outside the Novice bands than within them. Nevertheless, there are Novices to be worked in Alaska (WL7's), Hawaii (WH6's), Puerto Rico (WP4's), and in the rarer states like Nevada, Wyoming, Delaware, and New Hampshire. In addition, some foreign sta-

tions move into, or near, the Novice bands especially to work Novices—you have to dig for those, though.

Remember, too, that the best frequencies for distant contacts depend on the time of day. Fifteen meters is the best Novice band for foreign DX'ing during daylight hours, 40 meters usually taking over at night. But don't overlook 80 meters—especially as a source of missing states for your WAS certificate.

A Lot of Listening. Getting down to fundamentals, the first rule for working a lot of DX is to listen, listen, and then listen some more. Pass over stations from states and countries already confirmed without a backward glance, only calling the new ones.

When you hear an interesting CQ, answer it, of course, but also keep your ears open for QSO's already in progress. Patiently waiting for a contact to end, then calling the station you want, is an effective way to pull a new state or coun-

Novice Station of the Month

This month's winning photo in the "Novice Station of the Month" contest shows Herb Galloway, KN1VMT, 46 Oak Hill Dr., Arlington 74, Mass., at the controls of his Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and National NC-270 receiver. Herb, who has made over 250 contacts in 40 states over a period of four months, feels that amateur radio is the ideal hobby for anyone under the age of 90. He works 80, 40 and 15 meters, using a vertical antenna on 80 and a 40-meter dipole on 40 and 15.

Herb will receive a one-year free subscription to P.E. for his photo. If you would like to try for a similar award, send us a picture of your station—preferably showing you at the controls, and include with your entry some information about yourself, your equipment and your activities. You may be one of the lucky winners. Non-prize-winning photos will also be published as space permits. All entries should be sent to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana.



try out of the hat. Don't be surprised, however, if most of the other hams on the band seem to have the same idea. The size of the pile-up that develops around a rare DX station can often reach awesome proportions.

Pile-Up Tactics. Listening for the pile-ups is one easy way to locate DX in the ham bands, but the drawback is that you are guaranteed a maximum of interference with your calls. For this reason, most successful low-power DX chasers try to locate a station just coming on the air for an operating session—before the competition finds it.

But don't automatically give up on a DX station which is surrounded, like a queen bee, by a swarm. Carefully listening to the buzzing for a few minutes may pay dividends. While many operators listen for replies only on a single frequency (usually their own), some play "receiver roulette"—never answering two calls on the same frequency in a row.

The latter are the Novice's friends, because the high-power DX men can't "zero in" on them. A low-power operator then has a chance to slip his call letters through the barrage.

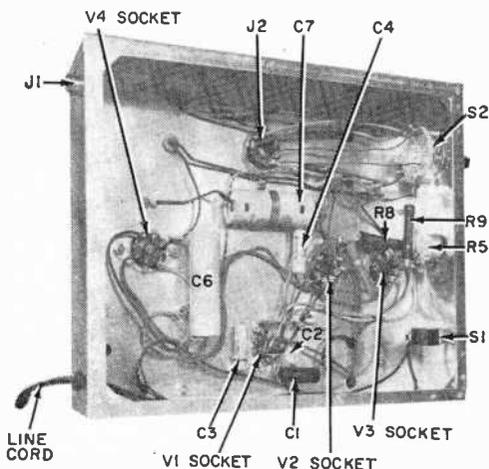
MODULATOR FOR THE EX-NOVICE

If you are an ex-Novice with a brand-new General or Conditional Class license, you're probably anxious to convert your CW transmitter to phone operation. These days, though, you face a rather bewildering choice as to what type of modulator to use. Should it be AM, narrow-band FM, SSB, or what?

Well, the time-honored and efficient plate-modulation system of AM still has a lot to offer. The equipment is easy to construct, not too expensive, and requires no complicated adjustments.

You can add the simple 25-watt plate modulator (Class AB₁) described here to any CW transmitter rated at up to 50 watts input. And the result will be an AM phone rig delivering about 35 watts of r.f. to your antenna. Not an overpowering signal, to be sure, but one that (properly used) will net you plenty of DX.

Construction. The modulator is built on a 10" x 12" x 3" aluminum chassis. Although the parts layout is not par-



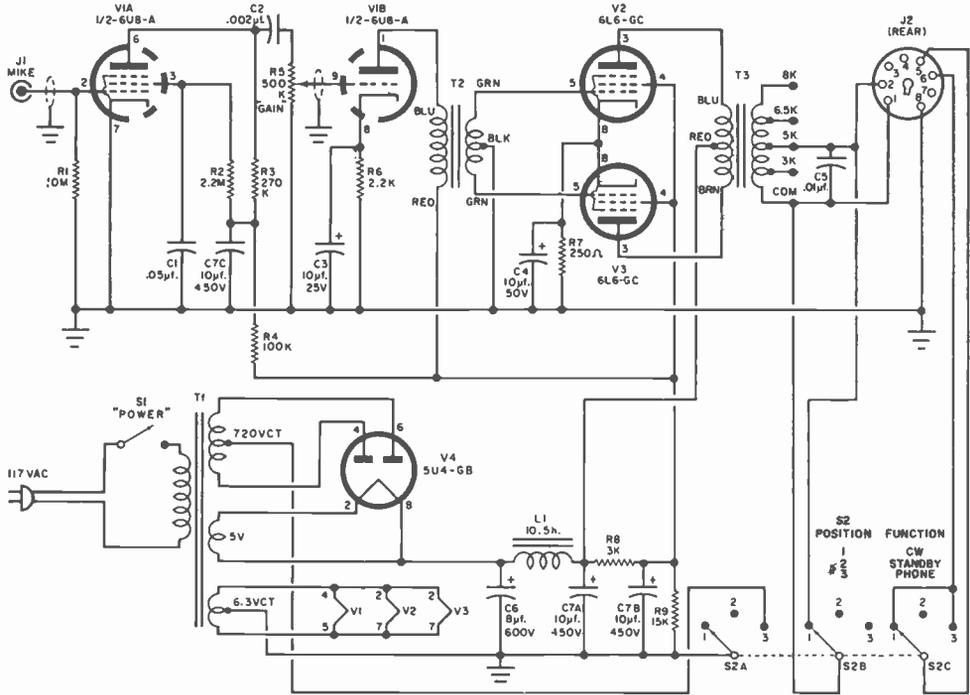
Modulator components fit on the 10" x 12" x 3" aluminum chassis with plenty of room to spare, as can be seen in photos above and at far right. The push-pull 6L6-GC's put out 25 watts of audio, will drive transmitters running up to 50 watts input. Transformer T3 (see schematic at right) has taps to match impedance of most r.f. amplifiers.

PARTS LIST.....

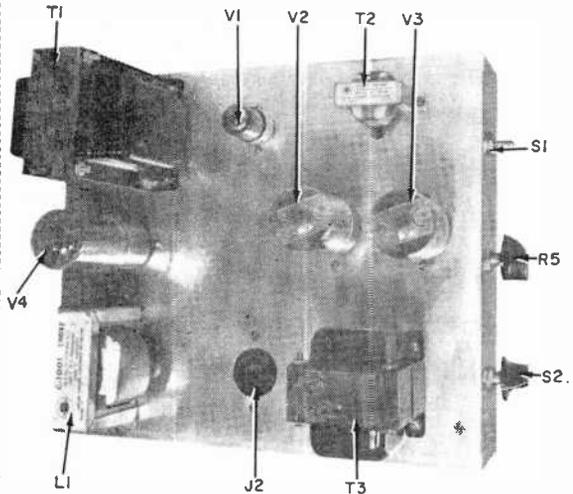
- C1—0.05- μ f., 400-volt paper capacitor
- C2—0.002- μ f., 400-volt ceramic capacitor
- C3—10- μ f., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C4—10- μ f., 50-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C5—0.01- μ f., 1600-volt ceramic capacitor
- C6—8- μ f., 600-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C7—Triple 10- μ f., 450-volt electrolytic capacitor
- J1—Single-button-contact microphone receptacle, chassis-type (Amphenol 75 PC1M or equiv.)
- J2—Octal socket
- L1—10.5-henry, 110-ma. filter choke (Stancor C1001 or equivalent)
- R1—10 megohms all $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10%
- R2—2.2 megohms resistors unless
- R3—270,000 ohms otherwise specified
- R4—100,000 ohms
- R5—500,000-ohm potentiometer, audio taper
- R6—2200 ohms
- R7—250 ohms, 5 watts
- R8—3000 ohms, 10 watts
- R9—15,000 ohms, 10 watts
- S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch

ticularly critical, we suggest following the photographs fairly closely.

While mounting the components, position a 3-lug terminal strip adjacent to the 6U8-A tube socket and install a 1-lug strip under one of modulation transformer T3's mounting screws. The triple-section capacitor (C7) should be anchored under one of jack J2's mounting screws; all other fixed capacitors and resistors are supported by their leads.



- S2—3-pole, 3-position rotary switch
 T1—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondaries, 720 volts CT @ 120 ma., 5 volts @ 3 amp., 6.3 volts @ 3.5 amp. (Stancor PC-8410 or equivalent)
 T2—Audio transformer; single plate to push-pull grids; for 7000- to 15,000-ohm plate impedance; 1:3 turns ratio; 10-ma. primary (Stancor A-53-C or equivalent)
 T3—25-watt modulation transformer; primary, 10,000 ohms CT; secondary tapped at 8000, 6500, 5000, and 3000 ohms (Stancor A-3845 or equivalent)
 V1—6U8-A tube
 V2, V3—6L6-GC tube
 V4—5U4-GB tube
 1—3" x 12" x 10" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-413 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Tube sockets, hookup wire (including shielded cable), 5-conductor cable for inter-connection to transmitter, terminal strips, hardware, line cord and plug, crystal mike, etc.



Wiring is point-to-point and needs little comment. But be sure to use shielded wire (with the shield grounded to the chassis) for the connections from tube V1a to jack J1 and to gain control R5. Solder lugs for ground connections can be installed, under existing screws, as needed.

Transmitter Connections. For details on how to connect the output of the modulator (pins 1 and 2 of jack J2) to

your transmitter, refer to the transmitter's instruction book. In general, pins 1 and 2 are connected in series with the B+ supply to the final r.f. amplifier tube's plate circuit—with pin 1 going to the B+, pin 2 going to the plate circuit.

Pins 5 and 6 of J2 are connected across the transmitter standby switch, and pin 8 is grounded to the transmitter chassis. All of the above connections between

(Continued on page 120)



Transistor Topics

By **LOU GARNER**, Semiconductor Editor

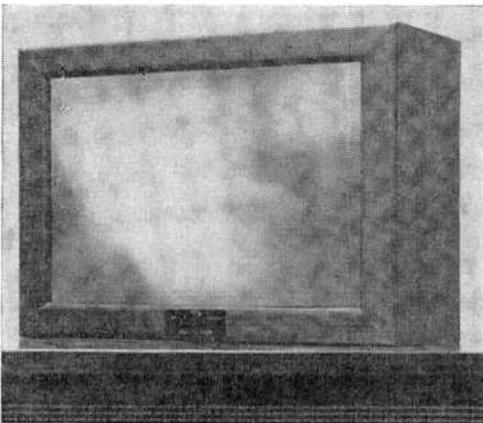
A "live" performance by an orchestra can be much more interesting than the best reproduction through electronic/mechanical means. In fact, some people prefer to watch a performance on TV, even with the limitations of most television sound systems, rather than hear the same orchestra on records through a high-quality stereo system.

The difference, of course, lies in the simultaneous visual stimulation. A live or TV performance gives you something to watch—the movements of the conductor, the changing overall pattern as different instruments are used, and, often, the techniques of individual musicians.

Recognizing the importance of visual stimulation to the full enjoyment of good music, Scope, Inc. (121 Fallfax Dr., Falls Church, Va.) has developed a unique transistorized device that displays musical signals as constantly changing, vivid color patterns synchronized with the music's rhythm. Dubbed the "Audiocolor," the instrument displays its colored light patterns on a 9" x 13" frosted plastic screen mounted in a wooden cabinet measuring approximately 11½" x 15¼" x 6¼" overall. It is powered from a standard a.c. line and derives its control signal from the speaker terminals of the audio system with which it is used.

A block diagram of the "Audiocolor" appears in Fig. 1. The "heart" of the unit is a transparent, multi-colored wheel or disc mounted behind the frosted plastic screen and rotated slowly by a small electric motor. Two lamps illuminate the screen through the disc, one responding to low-frequency audio signals, the other to high-frequency notes. The crossover point is approximately 500 cycles.

Circuitwise, the instrument is essen-



The "Audiocolor," developed by Scope, Inc., is a unique transistorized device which converts audio signals into attractive color patterns.

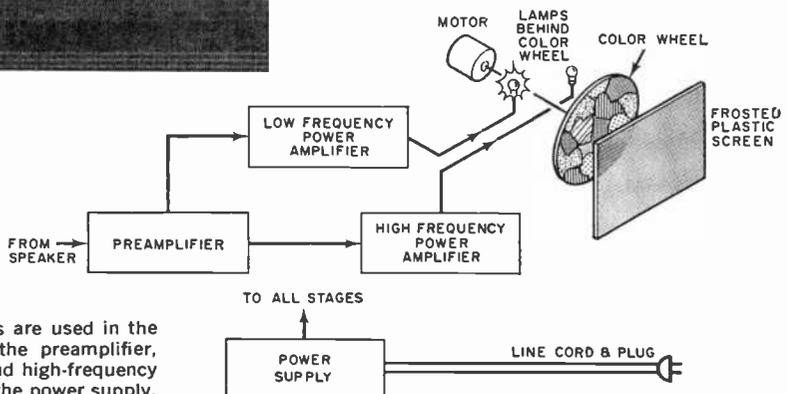
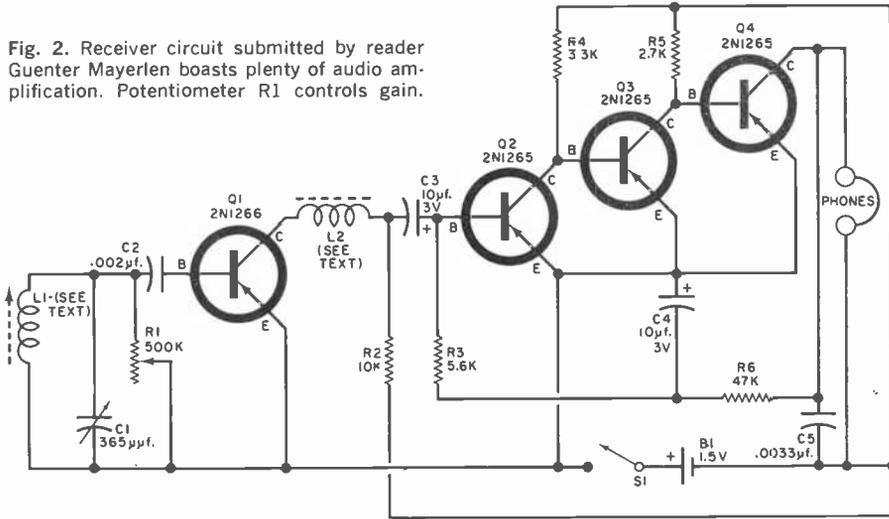


Fig. 1. Four transistors are used in the "Audiocolor"—one in the preamplifier, one each in the low- and high-frequency amplifiers, and one in the power supply.

Fig. 2. Receiver circuit submitted by reader Guenter Mayerlen boasts plenty of audio amplification. Potentiometer R1 controls gain.



tially a resistance/capacitance-coupled audio amplifier with four 2N176 *pnp* power transistors, one being used as a preamplifier, and two serving as power amplifiers direct-coupled to #89 pilot lamps; R/C filters limit the response of one power amplifier to low-frequency signals, the other to high-frequency notes. The remaining transistor is used as a half-wave rectifier in the power supply circuit.

Either or both of the lamps may light, with their instantaneous brightness depending on the relative amplitude of the audio signals. The lamps, in turn, project the slowly rotating color pattern on the frosted screen. Final result: a constantly shifting configuration of colored light, which varies with the tonal content and volume of the music.

Scope, Inc. manufactures the "Audio-color" both as a kit and in factory-assembled form. The completed unit, ready to use, sells for \$39.95. Kits are available with a finished walnut cabinet at \$32.95, or with an unfinished and un-assembled cabinet at \$29.95. All prices, incidentally, are f.o.b. Falls Church, Va.

Reader's Circuit. While acknowledging that one- and two-transistor receiver circuits are the most popular with the majority of experimenters, reader Guenter Mayerlen (162 De Graff Bay, Winnipeg 16, Man., Canada) points out that a three- or even four-transistor receiver needn't be unduly complicated. It isn't necessary to go to the complexity of a

superheterodyne design to achieve such a circuit, for quite satisfactory results can be obtained by combining a detector with a high-gain, multi-stage audio amplifier. As a typical example, he has submitted the circuit in Fig. 2.

You'll note that Guenter's design consists of a detector (Q1), driving a three-stage, direct-coupled audio amplifier (Q2, Q3, and Q4). He has used *pnp* transistors in the common-emitter configuration throughout and has powered his receiver with a single 1.5-volt cell, B1. If the audio amplifier section has a familiar look, don't be surprised—Guenter has simply adapted the "Tiny Mite" amplifier described by author Forrest H. Frantz, Sr. in an earlier issue of POP'tronics (June, 1960, p. 73). Guenter's chief modification of the original "Tiny Mite" circuit is the addition of a small r.f. bypass capacitor, C5.

In operation, r.f. signals picked up by the loopstick antenna coil, L1, are selected by tuned circuit L1/C1 and coupled through C2 to the detector stage (Q1). A standard potentiometer, R1, is shunted across the tuned circuit to serve as a gain control. Transistor Q1's collector load is made up of two components—an r.f. choke, L2, and a resistor, R2. The detected audio signal appearing across R2 is coupled through d.c. blocking capacitor C3 to the input of the three-stage, direct-coupled amplifier.

Several base-biasing techniques are used—Q1 is operated without external



Two d.c. power supplies made by Electro Products Laboratories operate from any standard 117-volt line. One delivers a fixed 12-volt output, while the other can furnish any voltage between zero and 16 volts.

base bias to improve its action as a detector; $Q2$'s base bias is obtained from $Q4$'s collector through $R6$ (bypassed by $C4$) and through $R3$. Transistor $Q3$'s base bias is derived from $Q2$'s collector current, while, in a similar fashion, $Q4$'s base bias is obtained from $Q3$. Resistors $R4$ and $R5$ serve as collector loads for $Q2$ and $Q3$, respectively.

The amplified audio signal delivered by the three-stage circuit is applied directly to the magnetic earphones serving as $Q4$'s collector load, with $C5$, as mentioned earlier, bypassing r.f. components and thus insuring stable operation.

Reader Mayerlen's circuit can be duplicated quite easily using standard, readily available components. With the exception of $R1$ (a standard 500,000-ohm potentiometer), the resistors are all $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt units. Capacitors $C2$ and $C5$ are small paper, ceramic, or mica units, while $C3$ and $C4$ are 3-volt electrolytics; $C1$, of course, is a conventional 365- μ f. tuning capacitor. Coil $L1$ can be any ferrite core loopstick antenna coil (such as the Lafayette MS-11), while $L2$ consists of 75 turns of enameled wire close-wound on a ferrite rod $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long and $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter. Switch $S1$ is a s.p.s.t. toggle, slide, or rotary switch and, if desired, can be ganged to gain control $R1$. Battery $B1$ is a standard penlight or flashlight cell, although a mercury battery can be used if preferred.

Neither layout nor lead dress should

be especially critical. As a result, you can follow your own preferences as far as construction is concerned, using a perforated Bakelite base, etched circuit board, or even a conventional metal chassis. Many builders will prefer to assemble the receiver in a small plastic box as a pocket-sized set. Battery and electrolytic capacitor polarities must be observed, of course, and care must be taken not to overheat the transistor leads if these components are soldered in place.

Once the wiring is completed, all connections should be double-checked for possible errors *before* the battery is installed. The receiver tunes the standard AM broadcast band (550-1600 kc.), with best results being obtained when it is used with moderate-impedance (1000- to 3000-ohm) earphones. An external antenna probably won't be required for reception of strong local stations.

Low-Cost Power Supplies. An adequate source of d.c. power is just as essential when you're servicing transistorized radio receivers and amplifiers as it is in developing and testing new circuits. For this reason, service technicians and experimenters alike will welcome the introduction of two low-cost d.c. power supplies by Electro Products Laboratories, Inc. (4501 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.).

The two new supplies were designed to fill the need for low-cost, factory-built units requiring a minimum of bench space and yet capable of delivering sufficient low-ripple d.c. to power both auto and portable receivers as well as p.a. amplifiers and similar equipment. Each one measures only $10\frac{3}{4}$ " high by a little over 4" wide and only $6\frac{1}{2}$ " deep, and is designed for operation on a standard 117-volt, 60-cycle line.

Model EC-1 is a fixed output unit delivering 12 volts at up to 5 amperes. Selling for \$29.95, it is intended primarily for use in the service shop, or in applications requiring a 12-volt d.c. source.

Model EC-2, on the other hand, sup-
(Continued on page 118)

CB

POPULAR ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY

The following 23 pages comprise the 2nd Annual Catalog and Directory of Citizens Band Equipment. The listings are divided into five sections: Part 19 Transmitters and Transceivers (150 milli-watts to 5 watts input); Microphones (p. 81); CB Station Accessories (p. 83); Antenna Check List (p. 88-89); and Hand-Held Transceivers (p. 90-91). The Directory closes on page 91 with a few words about crystal manufacturers and book publishers.

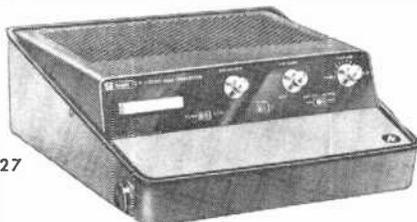
Part 19 Transmitters and Transceivers



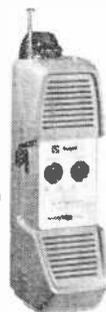
Knight-Kit C-11



Knight-Kit C-22



Knight-Kit C-27



Knight-Kit C-4000

ALLIED RADIO CORP.

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Knight-Kit C-11

1-channel transmit; tunable superregenerative receiver; 5 tubes (including rectifier); TVI trap; link-coupled output; ceramic mike; $6\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Accessories: 6-12 volt mobile supply (\$9.95); mobile mounting bracket (\$4.95) and various antennas.

\$39.95 (kit only)

Knight-Kit C-22

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; universal (117- and 12-volt) power supply; 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 1650-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; electroluminescent front panel; 12 lb. Accessories: various antennas and mobile mounting bracket.

\$59.95 (kit only, less crystals)

\$54.95 (kit only, less crystals, 117-volt power supply only)

Knight-Kit C-27

2-channel transmit and 2-channel crystal-controlled receive plus tunable receiver; 117-volt supply; 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet receiver; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; TVI trap; link-coupled output, no mike supplied—specker doubles as mike; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{7}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{8}$; 16 lb. Accessories: ceramic mike (\$9.95); handset (\$19.95); 6-12 volt mobile supply (\$12.95); mobile mounting bracket (\$5.95) and various antennas.

\$79.95 (kit only)

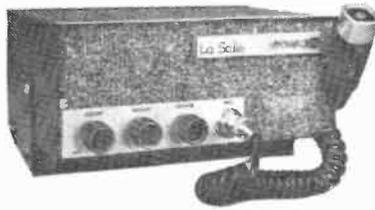
Knight-Kit C-4000

1-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; 1-watt input; transistorized (9 transistors and 3 diodes); battery operated with 8 easily obtainable "C" cells (or rechargeable substitutions); superhet receiver (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); noise limiter; adjustable squelch; receiver has "Local-Distance" switching to adjust sensitivity; $10\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; about $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Accessories: additional plug-in crystals and rechargeable batteries.

\$59.95 (kit only)

CB

DIRECTORY

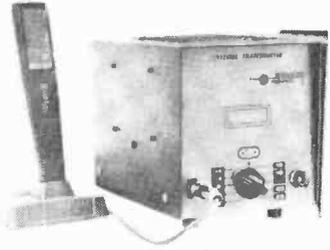
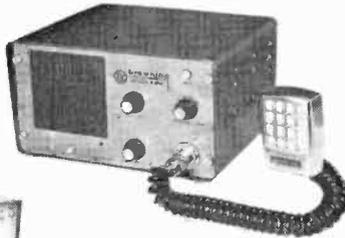


La Salle Model LA-101

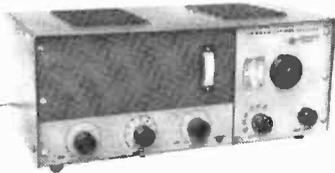


Lincoln L-2000A

Mobiloire



Compact



Model R-2700

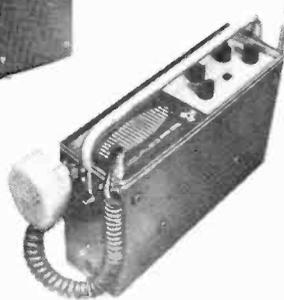
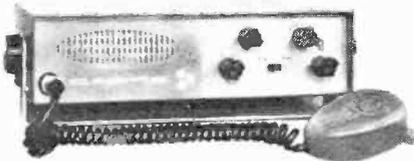
Model S-9



Model 23 Over S9



Model 500

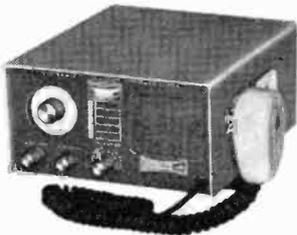


Model 500-1

Model C-75

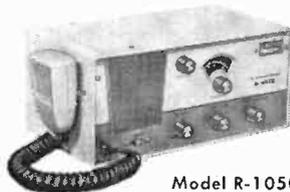


Model TR-910B



Model DM-348

Model 761A/762A



Model R-1050



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Lincoln L-2000A

5-channel transmit; tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply; 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 1 1750-kc. i.f. stage); adjustable series noise limiter; no squelch; ceramic mike; link-coupled output; neon-bulb output indicator; can be made to double as "paging system" using extension speaker. 5½ x 10¼ x 6¾; 9 lb. Accessories 6- or 12-volt mobile power supplies (\$11.95 each).

\$57.50

Lincoln L-2500 (not illustrated)

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; 3 i.f. stages; "spotting" switch on front panel; ceramic mike; S-meter and output indicator; adjustable squelch; series noise limiter; headphone jack; electronic switching (no relays).

\$99.50 (approximate price—see Allied Radio 1963 Catalog for firm details not available at this writing).

BIGGS ELECTRONICS, INC.

1328 Pulaski St., Peru, Ill.

La Salle Model LA-101

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117-, 12-, or 6-volt) power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch, ceramic mike; link-coupled output; 6 x 13 x 6.

\$164.95 (net)

BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.

100 Union Ave., Laconia, N. H.

Compact (transmitter only)

11 crystal-controlled channels including special crystal socket on front panel permitting easy crystal change; 4 tubes; pi-network output; neon output indicator; ceramic mike, may only be used with units having "transmit" switching facilities; 7 x 5½ x 9½; 15 lb.

\$84.50 (mail order only)

Mobilair

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal transistorized (117-, 12-, and 6-volt) power supply; 12-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 4.0-mc. conversion, 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); special noise limiter and "noise immune" adjustable squelch; pi-network output; ceramic mike; output indicator; 5¼ x 9¼ x 8¼; 11 lb. Accessories: various types of mobile antennas.

\$159.50 (mail order only)

Model R-2700 (receiver only)

All-channel bandspread receiver calibrated in frequencies and channel numbers plus 5 crystal-controlled channels; 117 volts only; 15-tube performance double-conversion superhet; adjustable series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; S-meter; delayed a.v.c.; antenna tuning adjustment on front panel; 7 x 15½ x 9½; 25 lb.

\$149.00 (mail order only)

Model S-9 (transmitter only)

6 channels; 7 tubes; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI trap; metered for modulation percentage, plate current and plate voltage of final amplifier tube; "spotting" switch; speech filter and clipper built in; VOX (voice to transmit) operation is optional; may be used with any communications receiver having "transmit" switching facilities; 7 x 9¾ x 9½; 23 lb.

\$119.50 (mail order only)

Model 23 Over S9 (transmitter only)

Provisions for 23-channel operation; 5 tubes, plus silicon rectifiers; metered for modulation percentage and SWR; "spotting" switch; speech clipper and splatter filter; ceramic mike; "on-the-air" indicator; 7 x 9¾ x 9½; 20 lb.

\$144.00 with 1 crystal to \$189.00 with all 23 crystals (mail order only)

August, 1962

CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP.

Endicott, N. Y.

Model 500 (Model 500-C in Canada)

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; transistorized 117- and 12-volt power supply (2 watts drain on receive and 8 watts drain on transmit); NO tubes; 18 transistors and 8 diodes; double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; pi-network output; TVI trap; ceramic mike; 4 x 12 x 6; 6 lb.

\$199.95 (suggested retail)

Model 500-1

Same as Model 500 but with lightweight rechargeable battery pack and protective housing; carrying handle; extensible antenna; 11½ x 7½ x 3½; 10 lb.

\$199.95 (suggested retail, plus \$29.95 for portable pack and \$21.90 for 2 rechargeable batteries)

Model C-75

2-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; rechargeable battery power supply; 1.2-watt transmitter output; 10 transistors and 3 diodes; noise limiter; adjustable squelch; sold with belt or shoulder carrying case; 2¼ lb. Accessories: rechargeable unit (\$3.50).

\$109.95 (available Sept. 1)

DAYSTROM PRODUCTS CORP.

St. Joseph, Mich.

Model DM-348

5-channel transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (117-, 12-, or 6-volt); 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; S-meter or modulation indicator; link-coupled output; 4¾ x 11¾ x 11; 14½ lb.

\$119.95 (kit only)

DeWALD (United Scientific Labs., Inc.)

35-09 37th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Model R-1050

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply; 10-tube performance superhet with 3 i.f. stages and Nuvistor r.f. stage; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; S-meter and transmit plate current indicator.

\$119.95 (list)

Model TR-910B ("Radio-Phone")

5-channel transmit; 117-volt supply; 10-tube performance, tunable superhet receiver (1 r.f. stage and 1 1750-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; S-meter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; link-coupled output; plate current meter; TVI trap; 4¾ x 10¼ x 6¾; 9 lb. Accessories: 6- or 12-volt mobile power supply (\$19.95 list).

\$99.95 (list)

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Model 760A/761A/762A

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and 3-channel preset receiver; 117-volt power supply; 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. stage and 2 1750-kc. i.f. stages), series noise limiter; no squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; neon output indicator; 6 x 8½ x 9; 10 lb. Model 761A has 117- and 6-volt power supply. Model 762A has 117- and 12 volt power supply.

Model 760A: \$59.95 (kit) and \$89.95 (wired). Others: \$69.95 (kit) and \$99.95 (wired).

CB

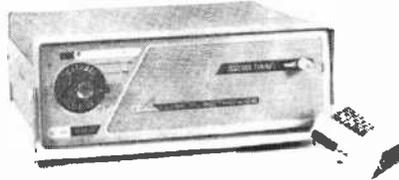
DIRECTORY

Model 770/771/772

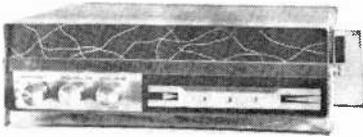


Courier 1

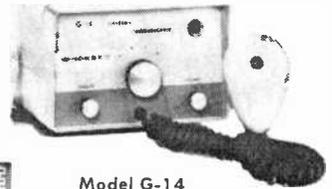
Model CB-200



Model CB-100A

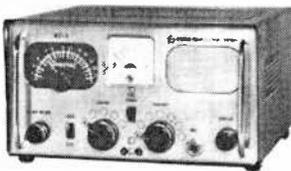


Model "Star"

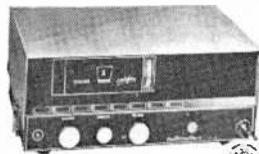


Model G-14

Model MC-5

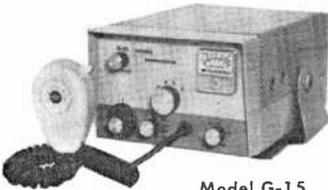


Model CB-3A

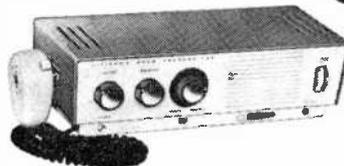


Model CB-23

Model G-15



Model GW-11



Model GW-12

Model HQ-105 TR5



Model 770/771/772

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit; 1-channel crystal-controlled receive, plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 1750-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; neon output indicator; pi-network output; 6 x 8½ x 9; 10 lb. Model 771 has 117- and 6-volt power supply. Model 772 has 117- and 12-volt power supply.

Model 770: \$79.95 (kit) and \$109.95 (wired). Others: \$89.95 (kit) and \$119.95 (wired)

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS, INC. (E.C.I.)

325 No. Macquesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Courier 1

12-channel, crystal-controlled transmit; 3-channel, crystal-controlled receive plus tunable receiver; 117- and 12-volt power supply; 15-tube performance triple-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 10.4-mc. conversion, 1505-kc. conversion, 2 262-kc. i.f. stages); r.f. gain control; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; S-meter and output indicator; ceramic mike; 4¾ x 14¼ x 7¼; 14 lb. Accessories: AM radio (optional extra).

\$189.50 (net)

GC ELECTRONICS CO.

400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

Model CB-100A ("Citizens Broadcaster")

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) power supply; 11-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. stage and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; output jack for remote speaker; 3 x 13 x 10½; 13 lb. Accessories: 12-volt power cable (\$3.49); 6-volt power cable (\$2.95).

\$139.95 (net)

Model CB-200 ("Broadcaster Deluxe")

5-channel transmit with 4-channel crystal-controlled receive plus tunable receiver; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) power supply; 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; output jack for remote speaker; 4 x 12 x 10; 14 lb. Accessories: 12-volt power cable (\$3.49); 6-volt power cable (\$2.95).

\$189.95 (net)

Model "Star"

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117-, 12- and 6-volt); 11-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1680-kc. conversion, and 1 262-kc. i.f. stage); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; 4½ x 9 x 9½; 13¼ lb.

\$159.95 (either 117- and 12-volt or 117- and 6-volt supply)

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE CO.

3501 Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif.

Model MC-5

6-channel transmit plus front panel connection for 7th crystal; 4 crystal-controlled receive channels plus tunable receiver; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) semiconductor power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (2 r.f. stage, 1680-kc. i.f. stages) including special crystal mixer; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output, metered output indicator; output jack to remote speaker; sliding variable tone generator for "calling"; "Local-Dist" switch reduces receiver sensitivity; 4¼ x 8¼ x 10½; 15 lb. Accessories: 12- or 6-volt power cables (\$4.95); mounting rails (\$1.95).

\$199.95 (net)

GONSET

801 South Main St., Burbank, Calif.

Model G-14

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts, but may be internally modified for 6-volt operation); 11-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1650-kc. conversion, and 2

August, 1962

455-kc. i.f. stages); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI filter; output indicator; 4 x 7 x 11¼; 11 lb.

\$149.50 (net)

Model G-15

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; built-in "spotting" switch; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts, but may be internally modified for 6-volt operation); 12-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1650-kc. conversion, and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; voltage regulator tube; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI filter; S-meter and output indicator; 4 x 7 x 11¼; 11 lb.

\$199.50 (net)

HALLICRAFTERS CO

5th and Kostner Avenues, Chicago 24, Ill.

Model CB-3A

8-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts); 10-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1650-kc. conversion, 1 262-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output, TVI filter; neon output indicator; S-meter kit available; 5 x 12 x 8; 12¾ lb.

\$159.50 (without S-meter which is \$8.95 optional extra)

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC.

53 West 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

Model CB-23

23-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive using special crystal-fixed circuitry; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts); 11-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage; 1650-kc. conversion, 1 262-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; S-meter and output indicator; headphone jack on front panel; vernier tuning control on receive.

\$229.50 (net)

Model HQ-105 TRS

1-channel transmit (see below); tunable communications-style receiver covering 540 kc. to 30.0 mc. (identical to standard receivers in the Hammarlund line), including bandspread, Q-multiplier, S-meter, noise limiter, etc.; This model has built-in speaker (also available without); 9⅞ x 16¼ x 9⅞; 30 lb. Accessories: see separate listing for OCT-X 8-channel crystal selector (\$15.95), external speaker (\$14.95), clock timer (\$9.95).

\$224.50 (net with built-in speaker)

HEATH CO.

Benton Harbor, Mich.

Model GW-11

3-channel transmit and 1-channel crystal-controlled receive plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply (others available); 9-tube performance superhet (no r.f. stage, 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; link-coupled output; transmit indicator; S-meter; 4½ x 13½ x 5¼; 7¾ lb. (This unit replaces the GW-10 through addition of extra stage in transmitter and S-meter.)

\$69.95 (kit for 117, 12, or 6 volts); \$99.95 (wired 117-volt model); \$104.95 (wired 12- or 6-volt model)

Model GW-12

1-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; 117-volt power supply; superhet receiver; series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; 7¼ lb. Accessory: 12- or 6-volt power supply—\$7.95 (kit only).

\$39.95 (kit only); \$44.95 (kit only, 117- and 12-volt power supply)



Model 100



Model 50

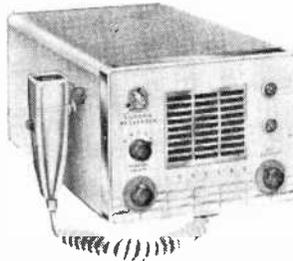
Model 10



Model TR-327



Personal Messenger



Messenger



Model TR-327B

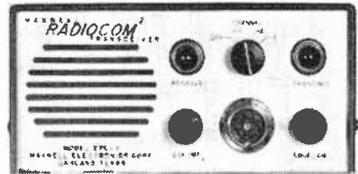
Model HE-15B



Model HE-20C



Model 27C-3



Model CD-5



Model C/R-117



INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

1929 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.

Detailed information on new transistorized models not available as we go to press.

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Model 100

12-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and 2-channel, crystal-controlled receiver; plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (117, 12 and 6 volts); 13-tube performance double-conversion superhet; crystal-filter selectivity gate; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; built-in "calibrate" circuit; 5½ x 8½ x 9; 12 lb. Accessories: see separate listing, plus antennas, mounts, etc.

\$199.50 (net)

Model 50

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and 2-channel, crystal-controlled receive, plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (117, 12 and 6 volts); 12-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; modulation indicator; 5½ x 8½ x 9; 12 lb. Accessories: crystals, antennas, mounts, etc.

\$159.50 (net)

Model 10

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit, plus tunable receiver; power supply sold separately for \$19.50 (specify 117, 12 or 6 volts when ordering); 10-tube performance superhet; series noise limiter; squelch attachment sold separately for \$4.95; ceramic mike; external speaker; 3¾ x 8 x 7; 5 lb. Accessories: see text above, plus crystals, antennas, mounts, etc.

\$79.50 (net)

E. F. JOHNSON CO.

Waseca, Minn.

Messenger

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; available with two basic types of power supply arrangements—Model No. 242-126 is for 117 volts only, Model Nos. 242-127, 242-128, 242-129 and 242-138 are for all possible variations of 230, 117, 24, 12 and 6 volts; 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; modulation indicator; 5¾ x 7 x 11¾; 12 lb. Accessories: electrical noise suppression kit (\$13.50); mobile mounting bracket (\$2.50); carrying handle (\$1.50); and various antennas.

\$134.95 (117-volt a.c. model, net)

\$144.95 (117- and 12- or 6-volt models, net)

Personal Messenger

1-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; battery power supply (see below); 1-watt input; superhet receiver; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch (labeled "Quiet" control); may be used with external antenna; headphone jack. Accessories: rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery (\$19.95 net); cigarette lighter adapter; earphone; external antenna.

\$129.50 (net, with battery compartment for 8 penlight cells)

KAAR ENGINEERING CORP.

2995 Middlefield Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.

Model TR-327

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) power supply; 14-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI trap; "Power" tuning control on front panel used to tune transmitter to maximum output; 5-meter; special 2-tube a.v.c. circuit varies gain of receiver to minimize effects of noise and interference; 5¾ x 10¼ x 8½; 16 lb. Accessories: mounting hood (\$3.90) and various antennas.

\$179.00 (suggested resale price)

August, 1962

Model TR-327B

Same as above, but 2 channels (of possible 5) are crystal-controlled transmit and receive while 3 channels are crystal-controlled transmit and tunable receive.

\$189.00 (suggested resale price)

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS CORP.

111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

Model HE-20C

8-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; universal (117- and 12-volt) power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 1650-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter, adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; link-coupled output; TVI trap; plate current of power output stage is metered; 5-meter; 5½ x 12½ x 8; 11½ lb. Accessories: power output meters and field strength meters (various) and fixed and mobile antennas.

\$109.50 (net)

Model HE-15B

8-channel transmit; 117-volt supply; 8-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 1 1750-kc. i.f. stage); adjustable series noise limiter; no squelch; ceramic mike (no push-to-talk); link-coupled output; neon tube output indicator; TVI trap; cathode current of transmitter metered from front panel jack; 5½ x 10¼ x 6¾; 9 lb. Accessories: mobile power supplies for either 6 or 12 volts (\$10.95) and various antennas.

\$57.50 (net)

MAXWELL ELECTRONICS CORP.

229 Garvon St., Garland, Texas

Model 27C-3

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; 117-volt power supply (other models available for 12 or 6 volts at same price); 13-tube performance superhet (2 high-gain r.f. and 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); noise clipper and series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; dynamic mike; link-coupled output; 3½ x 7½ x 11¼; 6 lb. Accessories: battery eliminator converting 12-volt model to 117 volts (\$29.95) and various antennas.

\$159.50 (net) or \$149.50 (net) for single-channel model

MESUR-MATIC ELECTRONICS

Warner, N. H.

Saturn CBX-15 (not illustrated)

Full information not available at press time.

MIRATEL, INC.

Richardson St., New Brighton 12, Minn.

Model C/R-117

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal solid-state power supply (117-, 12-, or 6-volt); 12-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output with TVI trap; metered to read percentage of modulation and carrier output; 5-meter; 5¼ x 10½ x 10; 18 lb.

\$229.00 (suggested retail)

MULTI-PRODUCTS CO.

21470 Coolidge Highway, Oak Park 37, Mich.

Model CD-5 ("Citi-fone")

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117- and 12-, or 117- and 6-volt) power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable "noise immune" squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI trap; 4¼ x 8 x 11; 15 lb. Accessories: various antennas.

\$134.50 (suggested retail)

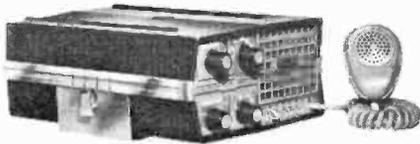
CB

DIRECTORY

Model CD-6



Model CD-7

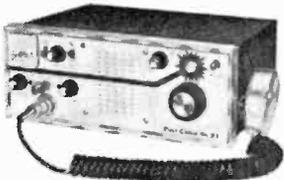


Companion

Model "Duo-Com 120"

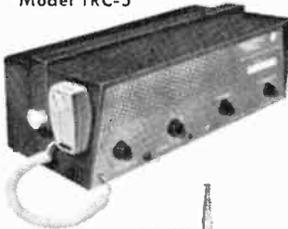


Poly-Comm "N"

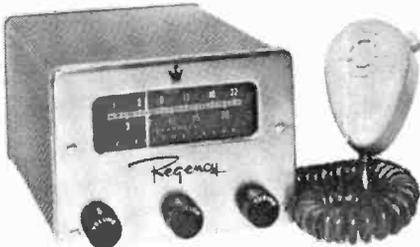


Poly-Comm Sr. 23

Model TRC-5



Model TRC-27A



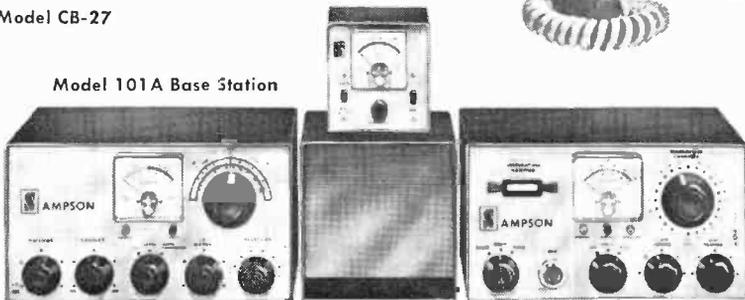
Model CB-27

Model 400



Ray-Tel TWR-2

Model 101A Base Station



Model CD-6 ("Citi-fone")

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117- and 12-, or 117- and 6-volt) power supply; 10-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable "noise immune" squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI trap; jack for external speaker; 4¼ x 8 x 11; 13 lb. Accessories: various antennas.

\$149.50 (suggested retail)

Model CD-7 ("Citi-fone")

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (117- and 12-volt); superhet receiver; series noise limiter; adjustable "noise immune" squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI trap; jack for external speaker or headphones; S-meter and output indicator.

\$189.50 (suggested retail)

OSBORNE ELECTRONICS CORP.

13105 S. Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.

Model 320 (not illustrated)

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; fully transistorized (17 transistors, plus 9 diodes); double-conversion superhet; noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; can be used as public address system through remote speaker jacks; change of input voltage governed by power cable (117-, 32, 24, 12, or 6 volts); 4½ lb.

Price not announced at press time

Model "Duo-Com 120"

1 channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; battery power supply (see below); 1 watt input to r.f. amplifier; double-conversion transistorized superhet with ceramic i.f. transformers; noise limiter; adjustable squelch; jacks for external antenna and earphones; 7¾ x 4 x 1⅞; 28 oz. Accessories: rechargeable batteries (\$12.50, ea.) and model 900 charger (\$19.50).

\$149.50 (plus batteries)

PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.

1385 N.W. 27th Ave., Miami 35, Fla.

Companion

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit with extra crystal socket on front panel for 6th channel; 5-channel, crystal-controlled receive, plus tunable receiver; universal transistorized power supply (117 and 12 volts); 11-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. stage and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); preset noise limiter; adjustable squelch; carbon mike; transmit indicator light; link-coupled with reactance "tune-out" adjustment; durable plastic cabinet; 5 x 8¾ x 12¼; 8½ lb.

\$189.50 (FOB, Miami)

POLYTRONICS LAB, INC.

388 Getty Ave., Clifton, N. J.

Poly-Comm "N"

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117, 12 and 6 volts); 12-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 Nuvistor r.f. stage, 6.0-mc. conversion, 3 455-kc. i.f. stages); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; pilot bulb output indicator; TVI trap; extra rugged construction; 5 x 11 x 7½; 12¾ lb. Accessories: see separate listing.

\$189.50 (net)

Poly-Comm Sr. 23

23-channel transmit and receive through use of special "frequency synthesizing" circuitry; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts); 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 Nuvistor r.f. stage, 6.0-mc. conversion, 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch with level settings for weak and strong signals; ceramic mike; pi-network output; S-meter and output indicator calibrated in watts; no relays—electronic switching; built-in tone filter and generator for selective calling; message light; may be used as a public address system; 4½ x 12 x 8½; 13¾ lb.

\$349.50 (net)

August, 1962

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Telecommunications Center, Meadowlands, Pa.

Mark VIII

Details on this new model were not available at press time.

RADIO SHACK CORP.

730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass.

Model TRC-27A

3-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117- and 12-volt) transistorized power supply; 11-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output. Accessories: field strength meter (\$6.95) and various antennas.

\$89.95 (net)

Model TRC-5

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit; 1-channel, crystal-controlled receive, plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply (see below); superhet receiver; noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; no relays—electronic switching; 10 lb. Accessories: conversion power supplies, either 12- or 6-volt (\$15.98, each).

\$69.95 (net)

RAYTHEON CO.

411 Providence Turnpike, Westwood, Mass.

Ray-Tel TWR-2

5-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts); 10-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; special carbon mike; pi-network output; pilot-bulb output indicator; transmitter filaments may be switched off at front panel during "standby" periods; no relays—electronic switching; auxiliary speaker connections; 5 x 9½ x 8¼; 12½ lb.

\$189.95 (suggested list)

REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.

7900 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis 26, Ind.

Model CB-27

2-channel transmit; tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply (other models available); 9-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; neon-bulb output indicator; 4½ x 6½ x 8¾; 8¾ lb. Accessory: Model CS-6 crystal switch adds 5 more channels (\$19.95, list).

\$124.95 (12- and 6-volt units available at same price)

ROSS LABORATORIES, INC.

124 Lakeside Ave., Seattle 22, Wash.

Model 400

1-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; hand-held battery-operated transceiver with 1.5 watts input; superhet receiver; automatic noise limiter; adjustable squelch; may be used with penlight cells; 9¼ x 3¼ x 1¼; under 2 lb. Accessories: rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries and built-in charger (\$45.00); alkaline battery pack (\$4.00).

\$164.50 (net)

SAMPSON COMPANY

2244 S. Western Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.

Model 101A Base Station

Transmitter (Model T-110A) has provisions for 23 channels; 117-volt power supply; external crystal socket for test purposes; pi-network output; plate current and voltage meter; modulation indicator; 6 x 11 x 7¼. Receiver (Model R-101A) has 5-channel crystal-controlled receive, plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply; 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet (2 r.f. stages, 10.7-mc. conversion, 2 455-kc. i.f.

CB

DIRECTORY

Model "G"



Falcon Radiophone Mk V



Model "E"

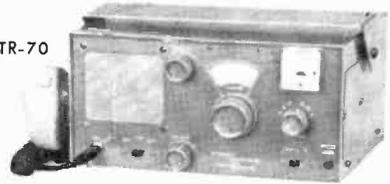
Hallmark 2-12



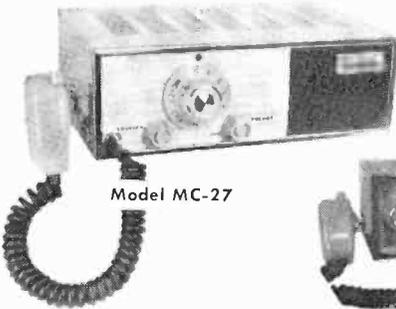
Model TR-27



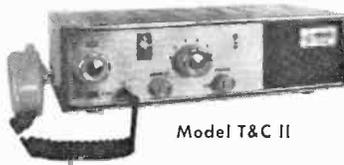
Model TR-70



Model MC-27

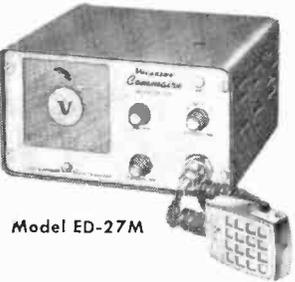


Model T&C II



Model ED-276

Model "411"



Model ED-27M



Model "440"

Model PT-27 ("Commaire")



stages); series gate noise limiter; adjustable squelch; Local-Distant sensitivity switching to prevent overload; 6 x 11 x 7 1/4. Speaker in separate cabinet; 6 x 6 x 6. Power-SWR meter sits atop speaker; measures power output into dummy load; measures VSWR (direct readings).

\$377.80 (complete station, including mike). Receiver and Transmitter may be purchased separately for \$159.95, each. Speaker is \$15.95 and meter is \$41.95.

SONAR RADIO CORP.

3050 West 21st St., Brooklyn 24, N. Y.

Model "E"

8-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive plus tunable receiver; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) power supply; 11-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; pilot-bulb output indicator; 4 3/4 x 9 1/2 x 11 1/4; 9 lb. Accessories: S-meter (\$17.95) and various antennas.

\$179.50 (net)

Model "G"

8-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (either 117 and 12, or 117 and 6 volts); 10-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; transmit "spotting" switch on front panel; S-meter and output indicator; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI filtered; 4 3/4 x 9 1/2 x 11 1/4; 9 lb. Accessories: antennas, noise suppression kits and mounts.

\$229.50 (net)

TRECRAFT SALES CORP.

Box 84, South Hackensack, N. J.

Falcon Radiophone Mk V

5-channel transmit with tunable receiver, plus 1 crystal-controlled receive channel; universal (117-, 12- and 6-volt) power supply; 13-tube performance double-conversion superhet; series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; plate current metered in transmitter; r.f. gain control may be purchased with special "TNS" noise-eliminating and squelch circuit built in (\$20.00); 5 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 9 3/8; 12 lb.

\$169.95 (also available with 5 crystal-controlled receive channels for same price)

TEXAS RESEARCH and ELECTRONIC CORP.

6612 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas

Hallmark 2-12

12-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117 and 12 volts); 9-tube performance superhet (2 r.f. stages and 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; TVI filter; S-meter; neon modulation indicator; 5 1/2 x 12 x 7; 12 1/2 lb.

\$149.50 (net)

TRAM ELECTRONICS, INC.

Box 187, Winnisquam, N. H.

Model TR-27B

8-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; 117-volt power supply; 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet (2 r.f. stages, 3.0-mc. conversion, 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; S-meter and modulation indicator; TVI trap; "spotting" switch; built-in speech compression; external speaker connections; 7 1/4 x 15 1/2 x 9 3/4; 23 lb.

\$249.00 (net)

Model TR-70

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; transistorized mobile power supply for 12 and 6 volts with either positive or negative grounding; 14-tube performance double-conversion superhet (2 r.f. stages, 3.0-mc. conversion, 2 455-kc. i.f. stages); noise limiter, adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; modulation indicator; S-meter; TVI trap; 5 5/8 x 11 x 9; 17 lb.

\$225.00

August, 1962

UTICA COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

5055 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 75, Ill.

Model MC-27

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal power supply (117, 12 and 6 volts); 10-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1680-kc. conversion, 1 266-kc. i.f. stage); noise limiter; adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; link-coupled output; 4 x 11 7/8 x 7; 11 lb. Accessories: antennas (see separate listing), mounting brackets (\$4.95) and power cables (\$4.80, each).

\$179.50 (list)

Model T&C II

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit (1 channel is a spare socket on the front panel) and receive, plus tunable receiver; universal power supply (117, 12 and 6 volts); 13-tube-and-transistor performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 1680-kc. conversion, 1 266-kc. i.f. stage); noise limiter; adjustable squelch; S-meter and output indicator; link-coupled output; 4 x 13 x 7; 12 lb.

\$199.95

VOCALINE COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Old Saybrook, Conn.

Model ED-276

6-channel, crystal-controlled transmit (1 channel is a socket on the front panel) and receive, plus tunable receiver; universal solid-state power supply (117 and 12 volts); transistorized double-conversion receiver; noise limiter and combined adjustable squelch and sensitivity; receiver has fine-tuning front-panel adjustment when used for "Crystal Receive"; tubes used in transmitter section; 5 3/8 x 9 3/8 x 9 3/8; 14 1/2 lb.

\$249.95 (list)

Model ED-27M

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal transistorized power supply (117, 12, and 6 volts); 12-tube performance double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage, 4.0-mc. conversion, 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); noise pulse suppressor; patented "Vacatron" noise-immune adjustable squelch; ceramic mike; pi-network output; pilot-bulb output indicator; 5 1/4 x 9 1/4 x 8 1/4; 11 lb. Accessories: marine mount (\$27.95 list); noise suppression kit (\$26.28 list); various antennas.

\$189.50 (list)

Model PT-27 ("Commaire")

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive—plus tunable CB receiver—plus standard broadcast-band AM reception; rechargeable dry-battery power supply; transistorized double-conversion superhet receiver; 2-tube transmitter with about 1-watt input; noise limiter; squelch switched "in" or "out"; ceramic mike; pi-network output; crystal diode rectifier operates special power meter attached to antenna circuit; built-in flashlight; 9 x 4 x 11; 11 1/2 lb.

\$250.00 (list)

WEBSTER MANUFACTURING

317 Roebbling Rd., South San Francisco, Calif.

Model "411"

4-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive; universal (117- and 12-volt) power supply; 9-tube performance superhet (1 r.f. and 1 455-kc. i.f. stage); series noise limiter; adjustable squelch; carbon mike; pi-network output; pilot-bulb output indicator; 5 x 9 1/2 x 8 1/4; 12 1/4 lb. Accessories: various antennas.

\$169.95 (list)

Model "440"

10-channel, crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus tunable receiver; universal (117- and 12-volt) power supply; double-conversion superhet (1 r.f. stage; 1650-kc. conversion, 1 250-kc. i.f. stage); noise limiter; adjustable squelch; carbon mike; pi-network output; S-meter and power output indicator; requires only 1 crystal per channel since unit has built-in "frequency synthesizing" circuit.

Price not available at press time



513



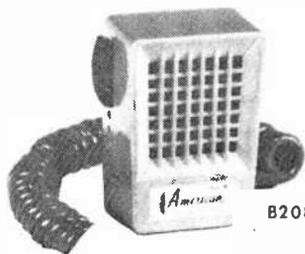
B213AC



511



600D



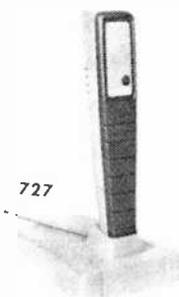
B208AC



633/634



714SR



727



201/401



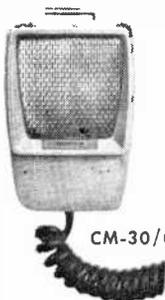
275SK



488



"Ten-Four"



CM-30/CM-31



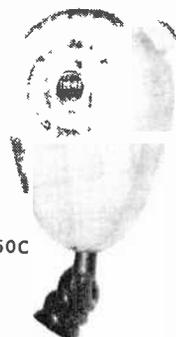
254C



355C



61/61HF



350C

Microphones

Not all microphones listed below were measured and calibrated to the same set of standards. Sensitivity and frequency response characteristics are taken from manufacturers' specifications.

AMERICAN MICROPHONE CO.

Galiien, Mich.

Model B208AC

Ceramic element; rated output level —58 db; 50-8000 cycle response; 5' coiled cord; available without coiled cord for \$1.45 less; has "Slide-Lock" d.p.s.t. switch; molded case.

\$13.95 (list)

Model B213AC

Ceramic element; rated output at —58 db; 50-8000 cycle response; 5' coiled neoprene cord; available with or without d.p.s.t. switch; also available with crystal element for \$2.50 less; sold with dash bracket; hi-impact polystyrene case.

\$16.75 (list)

ASTATIC CORP.

Canneaut, Ohio

Model 511

Ceramic element; rated output level —52 db; frequency response not given; 5½' coiled cord; press-to-talk leaf-type d.p.s.t. switch; plastic case with spun-aluminum grill.

\$19.95 (list)

Model 513

Dynamic element; rated output level —52 db; frequency response not given; 5½' coiled cord; press-to-talk leaf-type d.p.s.t. switch; plastic case with spun-aluminum grill.

\$34.50 (list)

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.

Buchanan, Mich.

Model 600D/602

Dynamic element; rated output level —55 db; 100-7000 cycle response; 6' coiled cord; available in hi-Z or la-Z; d.p.s.t. switch; black plastic finish; mounting bracket. Model 602 has the same response, but incorporates a noise-cancelling aperture to permit close-talking where high ambient noise is encountered.

Model 600D: \$47.50 (list)

Model 602: \$57.50 (list)

Model 633/634

Dynamic element; rated output level —57 db; 70-10,000 cycle response; 6' cord (base station mike); hi-Z or balanced 150 ohms; chrome case; Model 634 is furnished without fixed-tilt stand coupler; both models have on-off switch.

Model 633: \$35.00 (list)

Model 634: \$31.50 (list)

Model 7145R

Ceramic element; rated output level —55 db; 60-7000 cycle response; 5' coiled cord; d.p.d.t. switch; beige finish with Cyclocac plastic body; supplied with hang-up bracket.

\$16.50 (list)

Model 727

Ceramic element, rated output level —55 db; 60-8000 cycle response; 8½' cord (base station mike); supplied with slip-in die-cast desk stand plus floor stand adapter; Model 727SR has d.p.d.t. leaf-type switch, gray finish; same mike with cardioid pattern called Model 729.

Model 727: \$18.00 (list); Model 727SR: \$20.00 (list)

Model 729: \$24.50 (list); Model 729SR: \$26.50 (list)

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Model 201/401

Ceramic element; rated output level —55 db; 200-4000 cycle response; 5' coiled cord; d.p.d.t. switch; supplied with mount-

ing bracket; blue finish, plastic "Arma-Dur" case; Model 401 is similar, but has dynamic element and —49 db response.

Model 201: \$18.00 (list)

Model 401: \$22.00 (list)

Model 2755K

Ceramic element; rated output level —59.5 db; 40-10,000 cycle response; 5' coiled cord; s.p.d.t. switch; supplied with mounting bracket; black finish, plastic "Arma-Dur" case; desk stand optional accessory.

\$16.50 (list)

Model 488

Controlled reluctance with noise-cancelling features; rated output level —58 db; 200-4000 cycle response; 5½' coiled cord; d.p.d.t. switch; hi-Z or la-Z models available; gray finish with lip guard; plastic "Arma-Dur" case.

\$57.50 (list)

"Ten-Four"

"Controlled magnetic" element; manufacturer rates output at —50 db; 200-8000 cycle response; 5½' coiled cord; various switching combinations are available; sold with mounting bracket; Model 40ST includes transistor amplifier as replacement for carbon mikes (\$48.50 list); conversion kit Model RST (\$25.00 list) may be purchased to convert standard carbon mike to "controlled magnetic."

\$33.00 (list)

SONOTONE CORPORATION

Elmsford, N. Y.

Model CM-30/CM-31

Ceramic element; rated output level —49 db; 90-7000 cycle response; 6' coiled cord; lightweight plastic case; d.p.s.t. switch; Model 31 does not have switch; either model available with magnetic dashboard mount (add letter "M" in place of bracket).

Model CM-30: \$14.00; Model CM-30M: \$16.50

Model CM-31: \$13.50; Model CM-31M: \$15.00

TURNER MICROPHONE CO.

909 17th St., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Model 254C

Ceramic element; rated output level —54 db; 80-7000 cycle response; base station mike with fixed desk stand; touch bar on-off switch and lever-lock switch; 7' cable; also available with a dynamic or crystal element.

\$23.50 (list)

Model 350C

Ceramic element; rated output level —54 db; 80-7000 cycle response; d.p.s.t. switch; 5' coiled cord; gray finish, polystyrene case; supplied mounting bracket. A special combination of the 254C and 350C are sold in one package for \$40.30 (list).

\$16.80 (list)

Model 355C

Ceramic element; rated output level —50 db; 80-7000 cycle response; d.p.s.t. switch; 5' coiled cord; heavy-duty plastic case; mounting bracket supplies.

\$12.50 (list)

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC.

80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

Model 61/61HF

Ceramic element; rated output level —55 db; 95-9500 cycle response (Model 61HF has a response of 70-14,000 cycles); 6' coiled cord; d.p.s.t. switch; gray finish; heavy-duty plastic.

\$24.95 (net)

August, 1962

81

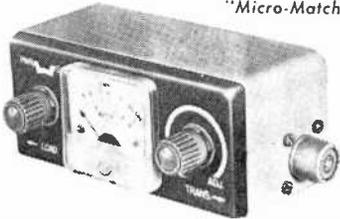


Model M-82 ("Black Box")

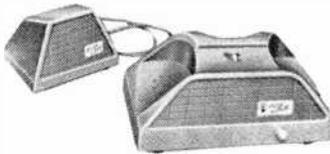


Noistop

"Micro-Match"



Power-Meter



Patch-a-Call



Transmit Tester



SpeakEasy



S-Master

"Transicheck"



Model LCF



Citizen

Sweco Wattmeter



"Scrambler"



COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

33 Danbury Road, Wilton, Conn.

SpeakEasy

Audio compressor to increase so-called "Talk Power"; available for either 117- and 12-volt, or 117- and 6-volt operation; variable modulation control; easily attached to any CB transceiver; has front panel meter to show percentage of modulation; available without meter (but with 100% modulation indicating lamp) for \$29.75.

\$34.75 (net)

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS & SOUND CO.

6151 Dayton Liberty Road, Dayton 18, Ohio

Model CM-52 ("Reflectometer") (not illustrated)

Measures VSWR (direct readings) from 3 to 200 mc. at power levels up to 1000 watts; reads comparative output power; less than 1 db line insertion loss up to 30 mc.; Model CM-52 is calibrated for 52-ohm coax, Model CM-75 is calibrated for 75-ohm line.

\$29.95 (net)

Model CB-52-T ("Transicheck")

Similar to CM-52, but calibrated for the 26-28 mc. band; reads power output in 0-5.0 watts (direct readings).

\$24.95 (net)

This company also offers a number of tuned traps to remove generator whine; TVI and voltage regulator filters.

CREATIVE PRODUCTS, INC.

6944 Plainfield Rd., Cincinnati 36, Ohio

Model LCF

Loading coil to be used with 92" to 102" whip antennas; base-mounted on spring to correct capacitive effects through addition of small inductance; manufacturer claims substantial gain in radiated r.f. field.

\$5.00 (list)

CROWNE CONVERTERS

Box 586, Canoga Park, Calif.

Citizen

Mobile converter easily attached to auto radio; no power connections to radio; tunes CB channels through auto radio dial.

\$25.95 (prepaid, mail order only)

DELCON CORP.

943 Industrial Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

Model 206 "Scrambler"

Compact transistorized speech scrambler that converts normal speech into unintelligible gibberish; available in two inversion frequencies (2700 and 3900 cycles); available as 117-volt base station or 12-volt mobile.

\$298.00 (list)

FRANKLIN SERVICE CO.

P.O. Box 6162, Bakersfield, Calif.

Sweco Wattmeter

Measures power output to 52-ohm resistive load with directly read accurate readings, 0-5.0 watts. Not to be left in coax line—only used during tune-up periods.

\$18.75 (net)

ANTENNA SPECIALISTS CO.

12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio

Model M-82 ("Black Box")

R.f. power amplifier (limited gain to meet FCC regulations) and receiver preamplifier; 2 separate elements—1 mounted 10' from antenna, other near transceiver; manufacturer claims up to 20 db gain in receive signals; no internal connections to transceiver; "U" bolts included for antenna tower mounting.

\$79.95

BENDIX CORPORATION

c/o M. C. Jones Electronics Co., Bristol, Conn.

Model 290 ("Micro-Match")

Measures VSWR (direct readings); measures true power output to 52-ohm load up to 4 watts; may be left in coax line; r.f. load resistor available (\$2.95) and cable assembly for connecting to transceiver (\$2.45).

\$26.50

BIGGS ASSOCIATES, INC.

1328 Pulaski St., Peru, Ill.

Standing Wave-Power-Meter

Measures VSWR (direct readings) and when terminated with non-inductive load will read power output in watts. Must be connected to transmitter with very short (not over 1 foot) piece of coax cable. May be left in transmission line at all times without ill effects.

\$24.95 (net)

BUSINESS RADIO CO., INC.

P.O. Box 5652, Minneapolis 17, Minn.

Noistop (Model 612)

Special noise-eliminating and squelch circuit mounted in 1½ x 2½ x 4 box; may be attached to any single- or double-conversion superhet (wiring instructions supplied for 18 different CB sets); ideal for mobile use; printed-circuit board, circuit is variation of famous TNS (Twin Noise Squelcher).

\$16.95 (net)

Patch-a-Call

Automatic, transistorized voice-operated phone patch; powered by 117-volt line; incoming voice activates transmitter—pauses make base station go back to receive; auxiliary speaker permits phone monitoring by base station operator; sold with complete wiring and installation instructions.

Price to be announced

S-Master

Transistorized outboard meter to be connected to a.v.c. bus in transceiver; gives accurate proportional reading of incoming signal strength; internal battery (NEDA-1064) has 9-12 month operational life.

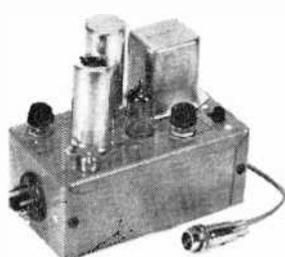
\$9.95 (net)

Transmit Tester

Measures relative field strength using telescoping antenna; measures VSWR and true power output (up to 1000 watts); measures percentage of modulation—positive and negative; no insertion loss—may be left in coax line; 100-watt dummy load available as optional extra.

Price to be announced

August, 1962



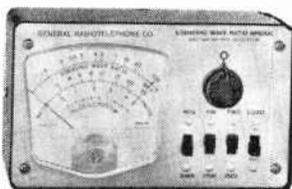
"Speech Booster"



"Signal Optimizer"



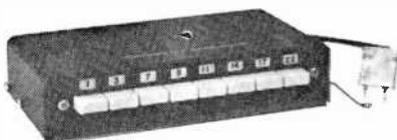
"Tenna-Meter"



"SWR Bridge"



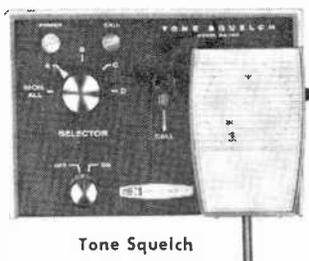
ACA-1 Compressor



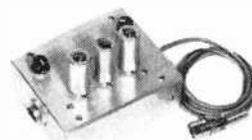
OCT-X Selector



Executive S/Meter Speaker



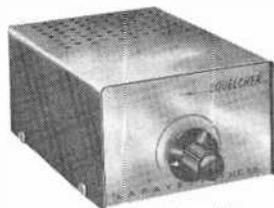
Tone Squelch



Executive Speech Filter



Directional Coupler and Indicator



Squelcher



Tone Alert

GC ELECTRONICS CO.

400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

Model 65-419 ("Speech Booster")

Low-gain compressor amplifier with limited bandpass characteristics (300-2500 cycles); clips and filters speech frequencies exceeding preset amplitude level; must be adapted to CB equipment; requires 400-volt d.c. supply at 5 ma. and 6.3 volts a.c. at 0.6 ampere.

\$24.95 (net)

Model 65-518 ("Signal Optimizer")

Measures VSWR (direct readings); measures power output in watts (direct readings); checks crystal activity; can be used as field strength meter (built-in telescoping antenna); plug-in headphones permit check on modulation quality.

\$47.50 (net)

Model 65-512 ("Tenna-Meter")

Inserted in coax line to measure relative power output and to assist in tune-up of transmitter.

\$15.95 (net)

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE CO.

3501 Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif.

Model 615 ("SWR Bridge")

Measures VSWR (direct readings) up to 54 mc.; measures true power output to 52-ohm load (self-contained) in two ranges—0-5.0 and 0-25.0 watts; measures relative field strength using attachable telescoping antenna; may be left permanently in coax line; adapter cables for connecting to Motorola plugs available at \$1.95 each.

\$39.95 (net)

GROVE ELECTRONIC MFG. CO.

4103 West Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

This company manufactures and distributes a wide variety of moderately-priced items. Included in their most recent product announcements were noise suppressors, channel selectors, antennas, body mounts, etc. Write the address above for details.

HALLICRAFTERS CO.

5th and Kostner Avenues, Chicago 24, Ill.

Noise Suppression Kit (Model HA-3) (not illustrated)

Components to effectively suppress mobile radio noise from spark plugs, distributor, ignition coil and voltage regulator; may also be used on inboard powered boats.

Price not available

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO.

53 West 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

ACA-1 Compressor

Speech amplitude compressor with limited bandpass characteristics (90-3000 cycles); clips and filters speech frequencies exceeding preset amplitude level; permits weaker audio tones to reach higher volume levels; increases so-called "Talk Power;" self-contained power supply; built-in 1000-cycle tone generator.

\$49.50 (net)

OCT-X Selector

Push-button switch designed for use with Hammarlund HQ-105 TRS transmitter/communications receiver; plugs into existing crystal socket—new crystals plug into back of selector.

\$15.95 (net, less crystals)

August, 1962

HEATH COMPANY

Benton Harbor, Mich.

Tone Squelch (Kit GD-162A)

Selective calling system; one of 4 different audio tones chosen by front panel switch; variable "hold" adjustment; 117-volt, self-contained power supply; incoming call indicator; external connections to alarm devices provided at rear of chassis; each unit is complete tone generator as well as monitor with resonant-reed relay; 12-volt d.c. kit available (\$37.95).

\$33.95 (kit only)

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Executive S/Meter Speaker

Designed for use with manufacturer's Model 100; built-in VTVM circuit for accurate S-meter readings (3 ranges); also contains special speaker for voice clarity.

\$49.50 (net)

Executive Speech Filter

Designed for use with manufacturer's Model 100; speech compressor and filter; limits voices to 2500 cycles maximum; raises modulation level; increases so-called "Talk Power."

\$36.50 (net)

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

Waseca, Wis.

Directional Coupler and Indicator

Measures VSWR (direct readings); measures relative power in transmission line; indicator unit separate—provided with 6' connecting leads to directional coupler.

\$36.75 (net, complete unit)

Automotive Noise Suppression Kit (not illustrated)

Components to effectively suppress mobile radio noise from spark plugs, distributor, ignition coil and voltage regulator; may also be used on inboard-powered boats.

\$13.50 (net)

Tone Alert

Selective calling system; may be attached to most CB transceivers; self-contained power supply; each unit is both tone generator and monitor with resonant-reed relay; indicator call light remains an after incoming signal is received; 37 possible tones available; either 117 and 12 volts, or 117 and 6 volts.

\$59.95 (net)

KUHN ELECTRONICS, INC.

20 Glenwood Ave., Cincinnati 17, Ohio

Limiter Squelch (not illustrated)

Transistor/tube hybrid design to provide effective ignition noise suppression and squelch facility for auto radios; easily connected (requires no plate voltage other than 12 volts d.c. in car battery); available without squelch feature for \$28.95.

\$34.95 (net)

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS CORP.

111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

Squelcher (Model HE-55)

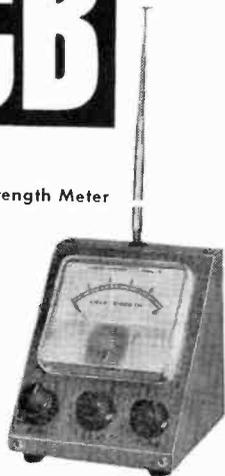
Ignition or pulse-type noise eliminator with built-in squelch control; based on famous TNS circuit; 2 tubes; requires external filament and B-plus voltages; easily installed; sold with complete wiring instructions.

\$10.95 (net)

CB

DIRECTORY

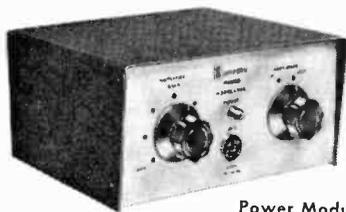
Field Strength Meter



Selectro



1-10'er



Power Modulator



Antenna Tester

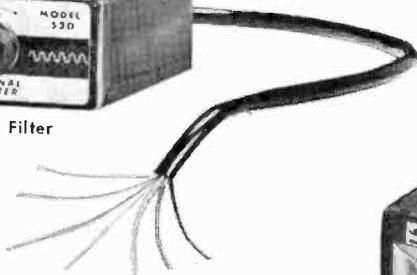
CRYSTALIGNMETER



C/B Transmitter Tester



Signal Filter



'S' Meter



Pow-R-Mike

Auto-Patch



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Field Strength Meter (Model TM-16A)

Transistorized design permits sensitive tune-up of CB equipment; battery-operated (1.5-volt flashlight cell); has earphone jack for monitoring output modulation quality of transmitter; available with 3 ranges; external telescoping antenna.

\$15.95 (net)

MARK HELIWHIP

1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

CB-AM Coupler (not illustrated)

R.f. splitter for coupling AM broadcast receiver to cowl-type CB antenna; sold with SO-239 input connector, and output cables.

\$8.95 (net)

MIRATEL ELECTRONICS, INC.

Richardson St., New Brighton 12, Minn.

Selectro

Selective calling system; transistorized in 2 separate packages; Model "C" Coder has 9 tone channel possibilities; Model "D" is decoder for base station use (also requires 12 volts a.c. or d.c.); system operates by pressing "Call" button on "C" Coder for 3 seconds.

\$29.50 (Model "C") and \$59.50 (Model "D")

OZCO SALES

Granite Ave. Extension, Canaan, Conn.

1-10'er

Coupling network permitting use of the cowl-type CB antenna as auto AM radio antenna; completely automatic—no switching; supplied with 2' output cables; peaked for operation near channel 11.

\$5.95 (postpaid)

POLYTRONICS LABORATORIES INC.

388 Getty Ave., Clifton, N. J.

Poly-Tuner (not illustrated)

Outboard accessory to provide 22-channel reception to owners of manufacturers' Poly-Comm "N" or Poly-Comm IIG CB transceivers; also contains S-meter (illuminated model available at slightly extra cost).

\$34.95 (net)

SAMPSON COMPANY

Chicago 8, Ill.

Power Modulator

Compressor/amplifier connected between microphone and transceiver; limits frequency response of audio system; clips and filters to build up overall modulation level; available with 117- and 12-volt power supply.

\$49.95

SECO ELECTRONICS, INC.

1201 S. Clover Dr., Minneapolis 20, Minn.

Antenna Tester (Model 520)

Measures VSWR (direct readings) up to 180 mc.; measures true power output to 50-ohm load up to 1000 watts—reads on 3 scales (0-10, 0-100, and 0-1000); may be left in coax line; scale especially divided in Good-Poor ranges to assist novice in obtaining peak results with equipment; does not require external shunts or correction charts.

\$42.95 (net)

C/B Transmitter Tester (Model 510)

Measures power output to 5 watts (direct readings with 50-ohm load); measures relative power output of 100-milliwatt handheld transceivers; measures percentage of modulation (positive

and negative); may also be used as field strength meter and remote r.f. indicator; optional accessory is attenuator to enable measurements with transmitters up to 50 watts output (\$21.50).

\$46.95 (net)

CRYSTalignMETER (Model 500)

Valuable instrument for checking crystal activity; checks all crystal oscillating modes; transistorized with self-contained battery supply; can be used as crystal-controlled signal generator with tone modulation; built-in loop will detect r.f. fields near base of antenna; cable connections permit use as remote r.f. indicator; may also be used to check modulation; plate current, etc.

Signal Filter (Model 530)

Pulse and ignition noise eliminator; adjustable squelch control; seems to be based on famous TNS circuit; requires filament and B-plus voltage connections to transceiver; easily wired into most superhet receivers; instructions supplied by manufacturer; 2 tubes; very rugged design.

\$15.88 (net)

"S" Meter (Model 540)

Transistorized meter circuit easily connected to a.v.c. bus in any superhet; self-contained; battery-operated (standard 9 volts); 2 controls—sensitivity and zero set; size matches that of Model 540 Signal Filter.

\$13.88 (net)

SMEA ENGINEERING

Tipton, Ind.

Pow-R-Mike

Speech compressor to increase so-called "Talk Power"; 117-volt power supply built in; ceramic microphone mounted in front panel; can be made extremely sensitive and will pick up voices 25-50 feet away from mike; variable compression; 3 1/2" x 9" x 5"; 2 1/4 lb.

\$39.95 (net)

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.

North Adams, Mass.

Suppressikit (not illustrated)

Easily installed kit of 5 basic parts to suppress radio interference from generator, distributor, voltage regulator and high-voltage coil; uses well-known "Thru-Pass" Sprague capacitors; liberal use of shielded cabling.

\$17.85 (net)

STONER ELECTRONICS

Box 7388, Alta Loma, Calif.

Auto-Patch

Connects telephone line to CB transceiver; requires connections to microphone, speaker and telephone lines—can be done in about 5 minutes; fully automatic once installed; modulation level setting on rear apron of Auto-Patch.

\$14.95 (net)

WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

Council Bluffs, Iowa

CB Preamplifier (Model NA-27) (not illustrated)

R.f. preamplifier fixed-tuned (but sufficiently broad-banded) to 27-mc.; uses 2 Nuvistor tubes; printed-circuit wiring; easily installed—requires filament and low B-plus voltage; manufacturer claims gain of 20 db.; usable with either superhet or superregen receivers; manufacturer supplies wiring instructions.

\$11.95

NOTE: At right is a list of manufacturers whose primary business is making antennas. Popular types of CB antennas are listed below. For specifications, write the manufacturer (mentioning that you saw the name in POPULAR ELECTRONICS). For prices, consult your mail order catalog, or your local parts jobber.

		Antennas				
		<i>Manufacturer</i>				
		<i>Antenna Specialisis Co.</i> 12435 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 6, Ohio				
		<i>Browning Laboratories, Inc.</i> 100 Union Ave. Laconia, N.H.				
		<i>CES Co.</i> 6151 Dayton Liberty Rd. Dayton 18, Ohio				
		<i>Columbia Products Co.</i> RFD #3 Columbia, S.C.				
		<i>Cubex Company</i> 3322 Tonia Ave. Alhadena, Calif.				
		<i>GC Electronics Co.</i> 400 S. Wyman St. Rockford, Ill.				
Base Station <i>(all antennas vertically polarized)</i>	Rigid Ground Plane				✓	✓
	Drooping Ground Plane	✓				
	Colinear Ground Plane					✓
	Folded Radiator Ground Plane			✓		
	Half-Wave Coaxial	✓			✓	
	End-Fed Dipole	✓				✓
	2-Element Beam					
	3-Element Beam	✓		✓		
	6-Element beam		✓	✓		
	Special Beam					✓
Special Attachments	✓				✓	
Mobile Station <i>(all antennas vertically polarized)</i>	Steel Whips (96"-102")	✓				✓
	Fiberglass Whips (96"-102")				✓	
	Base-Loaded Shortened Whip	✓				
	Center-Loaded Shortened Whip	✓				
	Top-Loaded Shortened Whip					✓
	Continuously Loaded Shortened Whip	✓			✓	
	Special Marine	✓			✓	
	Special Automotive				✓	
	Mounts (Springs, Ball Joints, etc.)	✓		✓	✓	✓



DIRECTORY

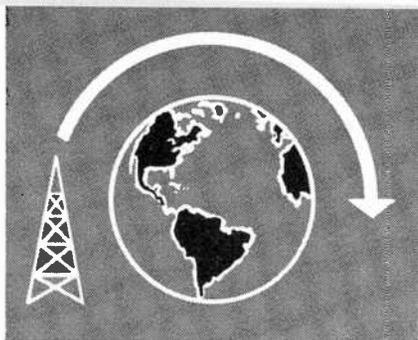
HAND-HELD TRANSCEIVERS

(All transmitters have 100 milliwatts input)

Manufacturer	Model	Type	Weight	Price
Allied Radio Corp. 100 N. Western Ave. Chicago 80, Ill.	Com-Pak 800	Superhet	24 oz.	\$29.95 (net)
Cadre Industries Endicott, N.Y.	Tourphone	Superhet	15 oz.	not announced
EICO 33-00 Northern Blvd. Long Island City, N.Y.	740	Superhet	19 oz.	\$54.95 (kit) \$79.95 (wired)
Electra International 1348 Foothill Blvd. La Canada, Calif.	Miniphone 400 Mk. II	Superhet	10 oz.	\$89.75 (net)
	Miniphone 600	Superhet		\$99.50 (net)
Electronic Products Corp. St. Louis 20, Mo.	Trans-Com	Superhet	12 oz.	not announced
Electrosolids Corp. 12740 San Fernando Rd. N. Sylmar, Calif.	Spacephone Mk. II	Superregen	11 oz.	\$39.95 (list)
Fanon Electronic Industries 439 Freinghuysen Ave. Newark 14, N.J.	Fanon-Masco	Superhet	24 oz.	\$64.95 (list)
GC Electronics Co. Rockford, Ill.	Pocketphone	Superhet	13 oz.	\$125.00 (net)
American Geloso 251 Park Ave. New York 17, N.Y.	Nivico	Superhet	16 oz.	not announced
General Radiotelephone Co. 3501 Burbank Blvd. Burbank, Calif.	Fieldmaster (Echo-9)	Superhet	12 oz.	\$59.95 (net)
Hallicrafters Co. 4401 West Fifth Ave. Chicago 24, Ill.	CB-4	Superhet	24 oz.	
Heath Co. Benton Harbor, Mich.	GW-21	Superhet	24 oz.	\$44.95 (kit) \$71.95 (wired)

Manufacturer	Model	Type	Weight	Price
Heath Co. Benton Harbor, Mich.	GW-30	Superregen	32 oz.	\$28.95 (kit) \$44.95 (wired)
	GW-31	Superregen	20 oz.	\$24.95 (kit) \$37.75 (wired)
Kaar Engineering Corp. 2995 Middlefield Rd. Palo Alto, Calif.	TR-330	Superhet	31 oz.	\$129.50 (list)
Keltner Electronics 1045 W. Hampden Englewood, Colo.	HT-2	Superregen	12 oz.	\$59.95 (list)
Lafayette Radio Electronics 111 Jericho Turnpike Syosset, L. I., N.Y.	HE-29B	Superhet	18 oz.	\$39.95 (net)
Magnavox Co. Ft. Wayne 4, Ind.	WT101	Superhet	16 oz.	\$99.95 (list per pair)
Monarch Electronics, Inc. North Hollywood, Calif.	TC-900B	Superhet	14 oz.	not announced
Osborne Electronics Corp. 13105 S. Crenshaw Blvd. Hawthorne, Calif.	Duo-Com 100S	Superhet	20 oz.	\$119.50
Radio Shack Corp. 730 Commonwealth Ave. Boston 17, Mass.	TRC-2	Superhet		\$34.95 (net)
R.C.A. Electron Tube Division Harrison, N. J.	Personal- Com 300	Superhet	17 oz.	\$149.95 (list)
Ross Laboratories 124 Lakeside Ave. Seattle 22, Wash.	Model 300	Superhet	23 oz.	\$124.50 (net)
Sony Corp. of America 514 Broadway New York 12, N.Y.	Sony 9	Superhet	16 oz.	\$149.95 (list per pair)
Vanguard Electronic Labs 190-48 99th Ave. Hollis 23, N.Y.	Mark I	Superregen	48 oz.	\$59.98 (net)
	Mark II	Superhet	52 oz.	\$79.98 (net)

All transceiver manufacturers will supply crystals to change CB channels. Crystals are also available at most radio parts jobbers and supply stores. They may also be ordered directly from: **International Crystal Mfg. Co.** (18 N. Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.); **James Knight Co.** (Sandwich, Ill.); **Petersen Radio Co.** (2800 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa); or **Texas Crystal** (1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Fla.). A number of interesting and valuable books have been published on installation, service and maintenance of CB equipment. Investigate "Citizens Band Radio" (a RIDER Publication); "Citizens Band Radio Handbook" (Howard W. Sams & Co.); and the various books of Radio Publications.



Monthly Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

NOTES FROM YOUR SHORT-WAVE EDITOR'S DESK

IN RECENT MONTHS there has been quite a bit of confusion regarding the proper designations for the African territories formerly known as the Belgian Congo and French Equatorial Africa. Various names have been given to the two areas, and perhaps none (at least in this column) has been entirely correct.

The 1962 *World Radio Handbook* lists these two territories as "Republic of the Congo" (capital, Leopoldville) and "Congo" (Franco-African Community), while the latest Foreign Broadcast Information Service books call them "East Congo" and "West Congo," respectively. For simplicity's sake, we favor the latter version, and will use it in the future.

Listed at right are the various sta-

tions now operating in East and West Congo, with their addresses, as given in the 1962 *World Radio Handbook*:

WEST CONGO

R. Brazzaville, B. P. 108, Brazzaville
R. Congo, B. P. 2241, Brazzaville

EAST CONGO

Radiodifusion Congolaise, B. P. 7699, Leopoldville
R. Leopoldville (exact address unknown)
R. Coquilhatville, B. P. 1061, Coquilhatville
R. Bukavu, B. P. 475, Bukavu
R. Elisabethville, B. P. 1038, Elisabethville

(Continued on page 124)

ENGLISH-LANGUAGE NEWSCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

All of the stations that are listed here specifically beam English-language newscasts to the U.S.A. at the times indicated. The times may vary a few minutes from day to day.

COUNTRY	STATION	FREQUENCY (kc.)	TIMES (EST)
Belgium	Brussels	9745, 9705	1900
Bulgaria	Sofia	9700	1900, 2000, 2300
Czechoslovakia	Prague	7345, 9550, 9795	2000
		11,990, 15,285	
		7345, 9550, 9795	2330
East Congo	Brazzaville	11,710	2115
England	London	15,375, 11,780	1800, 1900
		11,780, 9510	2100
		11,895, 9833, 7225	1900
Hungary	Budapest	9833, 6326, 5960	2230
		11,905 and 9575	1930-1940, 2205-2215
Italy	Rome	11,730, 9715	1630
Netherlands	Hilversum	6020, 5985	2030
		9360, 6130	2215, 2315, 0015
Spain	Madrid	11,865, 9535, 6165	2030-2035, 2315-2320
Switzerland	Berne	12,010, 11,960, 11,820	1700-0100
USSR	Moscow	11,730, 9740, and 9680	(on the hour)
		9640, 9575, 6100	1900, 2150 (to Eastern N.A.)
West Germany	Cologne		2200, 0050 (to Western N.A.)
Yugoslavia	Belgrade	6100	1700



On the Citizens Band

with **DICK STRIPPEL**, 2W1452, CB Editor

IN MOST LOCALITIES, police, fire, and Civil Defense officials are anxious to enlist the support of CB clubs—provided the CB operators prove that they will be an asset. Emergency communications of any kind are a serious matter, and many lives can depend upon the proper attitude in the handling of messages. Channel discipline must be stringent, and all traffic handled in a businesslike way.

We weren't too happy to hear, recently, that CB'ers will no longer have a part in the emergency communications plans for the Chicago area. It seems the Cook County CD officials complained that the CB'ers weren't taking their work seriously enough, and that, in any case, the communications system was adequate without them.

On the other hand, one of the many clubs which seem to be doing an excellent job in emergency work is the Citizens Radio Operators Organization (CROO) of Jacksonville and Duval counties, Flori-

da. Thus far, the actions of the CROO members have been exemplary, and the Jacksonville area has one of the most efficient radio networks in the country.

We had an opportunity to speak to the CROO president, W. Henry Nicols, 7W1383, who explained that a large measure of their success could be attributed to the fact that most of the members are people who use CB radio in their businesses.

The CROO meetings are held the second Tuesday of each month at Jacksonville's Main Street Estate Civic Club, 285 East 44th Street. Assigned duties of the members are to provide communications between storm refuge and fallout shelters and CD headquarters. In addition, the members are on constant call to participate in CD exercises, real or drill.

Tech Topics. Judging by the mail being received these days, rig modifications seem to be a favorite topic. Because of
(Continued on page 106)

The Midwest National Jamboree will be held August 8 to 11 in conjunction with the Carroll County Fair at Milledgeville, Ill. Exhibits are to be housed in a 40' x 100' building on the fair grounds, and guarded by members of the county sheriff's radio patrol—who will also direct visitors and help locate "lost parents." Tickets are \$1.00 each at the gate, but clubs can purchase blocks of tickets at 50 cents each, reselling them to members at 75 cents each.

Shown in the accompanying photo are the members of the Midwest Nation-

al Jamboree Committee. The chairman, Eugene Litwiller, is at the far left. The other three members are all officers of the Tri-County CB Club (Sterling, Ill.). From left to right, they are: Norma Meyer, secretary; David Reavley, president; and Agnes Dennis, treasurer. Here's hoping the Jamboree will be a big success!



ELECTRONIC ERASER

a Carl and Jerry Adventure

By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV

CARL, JERRY, Police Chief Morton, and a pale, young, well-dressed stranger were engaged in serious conversation in the boys' basement laboratory.

"I need rather specialized help in a hurry," young Mr. Adams was saying. "When I talked to the department head of the Federal agency for which I work, explained the situation to him, and told him where I was, he remembered that you boys had helped another of our operators about a year ago. He says you designed a small transmitter that fitted inside a dog's collar and enabled our agent to get some valuable information."

"Sure; that was Mr. Cody, a big fellow who was light on his feet and gave out next to nothing in the way of information," Carl recalled.

"Sounds like Cody," the pleasant stranger said with a wan smile. "Anyway, I was told to contact you through Chief Morton and see what you could do. I'm afraid, like Mr. Cody, I can only divulge just the information you must have to understand the problem; but believe me, this affair is important to every living American.

"Tonight at ten a man will board a bus leaving here for Center City. He will be carrying a small tape recording, probably in a briefcase. On the bus will be another man waiting to receive the tape. After it changes hands, the receiver of the tape will somehow check the recording to make sure it's what he wants. If he is satisfied, a large sum of money will be given to the man who surrenders the tape.

"Now it's most essential, first, that the

men do not know they are under surveillance; second, that the tape not change hands; and third, if at all possible, that the tape itself be destroyed. Can you men, with your background of electronics, think of any way these three objectives might be accomplished?"

"Am I right in believing it's the material recorded on the tape that you don't want to change hands rather than the physical tape itself?" Jerry asked.

"That's right, but what are you driving at?"

"I was thinking of some method by which we might erase the tape without its ever leaving the possession of the man who has it now."

"And without his knowing that it was being erased?"

"Yes," said Jerry. "I'm not at all sure it can be done, but suppose you give Carl and me about three hours—until 8 p.m., say—to do some experimenting. In the meantime, perhaps you'd better be thinking up a second plan to use in case we strike out."

"I like the way you think—" Mr. Adams started to say as he rose to his feet, but suddenly he gasped and nearly doubled over in pain. "Guess I got kind of a catch in my side," he explained as he straightened up. "I'll be back at eight to see what you've found out, but I surely hope you come up with something. I don't seem to be thinking too well today, and I ran out of ideas before I came here."

SOUNDS to me as though you're biting off quite a chunk, old buddy," Carl observed after the other two had left.



"That business about the men not knowing any hanky-panky is going on while their precious tape is being erased is the toughest. What do you have in mind? Rubbing a big permanent magnet over the guy's briefcase?"

"It's worth trying," Jerry answered promptly. "Let's do some experimenting and see what kind of results we can get with brute force d.c. erase—that's the name applied to using a permanent magnet to erase a recording from a tape."

It didn't take the boys long to convince themselves that this approach showed little promise. A very strong alnico magnet out of a speaker had to be almost in contact with the tape to erase the recording completely. When a quarter-inch of space was kept between the magnet and a recorded reel of tape, only a very slight weakening of the recording was noticed.

"I was afraid of that," Jerry observed. "We must be able to work through a distance of at least a quarter of an inch to allow for the thickness of the leather in the man's briefcase, a cardboard container for the tape, etc. You see, a d.c. erase system on a tape recorder doesn't consist simply of a method of passing a tape over a strong permanent magnet. That's only the first step, which leaves the tape in a very strongly magnetized condition. It must then be passed over a weaker magnet of opposite polarity, or sometimes several magnets of alternating polarity or a magnet with a diagonal gap in it, so that the end result is a tape which is completely demagnetized. That's what we need, some way of literally bathing the recording right through the

briefcase with an alternating, diminishing magnetic field."

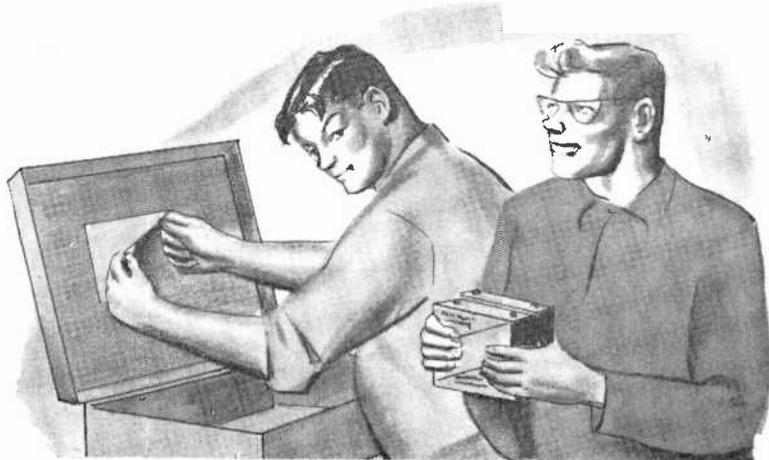
"And how do we do that?"

"Let's try to construct a portable, battery-operated bulk eraser. As you know, a bulk eraser is simply a strong electromagnet with 60-cycle a.c. going through its coil. As a reel of tape is subjected to this strong reversing field and then gradually withdrawn, the little magnetic particles of the tape are first jerked violently in unison out of their recorded pattern and then are subjected to weaker and weaker pushing and tugging forces that eventually leave them lying in the unpatterned disarray of virgin tape."

"Don't you think it's going to be a little difficult to get a.c. out of your batteries—or are you going to use a.c. batteries?"

"Don't be cute. We can get a first cousin of a.c., pulsing d.c., simply by using an interrupter between the batteries and our coil," Jerry retorted. "Suppose you see what you can do about converting this old 6-volt auto radio vibrator into a simple interrupter while I get started winding a magnet."

Jerry started by boring a small hole in the center of a 2"-diameter, 1"-thick piece of soft iron; a bolt passed through this hole was able to hold two circles of plywood clamped against the sides of the iron core. Next, he cut several short pieces of plastic electrician's tape and looped them down into the space between the two pieces of plywood with their sticky sides turned away from the wood and iron. Then he chucked the end of the bolt in his electric drill and wound



layer after layer of #20 enameled wire on the core.

Jerry did his best to wind the wire in tight, even layers as the electric drill rotated the core, and he kept at it until his bobbin of wire was some five or six inches in diameter. Next, he carefully lapped the loose ends of each piece of tape over each other to hold the wire securely in place while he removed the wooden sides and pushed the iron core out of the middle. Now, very carefully, he wrapped the whole doughnut of wire with thin plastic tape and then forced the soft iron core back into the center.

By this time Carl had the vibrator reworked, and it was connected to a battery eliminator and the coil so that the heavy contacts of the vibrating reed connected and disconnected the six-volt d.c. supply to the coil at a rate of about 115 cycles per second. A capacitor substitute box was connected across the points of the interrupter and adjusted for minimum arcing; then a capacitor of this value was soldered in place.

Finally, the boys placed an issue of *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* on top of the coil, laid a reel of recorded tape on top of that, and turned on the battery substitute. The tape was slid around on the magazine for a few seconds and then lifted away before the power was cut off. When the tape was placed on the recorder and run through in the "Play" position, not a sound—except for a slight hiss—came from the recorder speaker.

"That does it!" Jerry exclaimed jubilantly. "Now let's get busy installing

this rat's nest and some parallel heavy-duty six-volt lantern batteries in that old attache case of Dad's upstairs. We want plenty of current, for the magnetic field is dependent on ampere-turns. Mr. Adams should be here in an hour, and I want to be able to give him a convincing demonstration."

FIRST they cut a hole in the side of the case so that one side of the coil could be mounted flush with the surface of the leather. This opening was concealed with brown press-on paper that was used to cover the entire case. The batteries were anchored in place, and the vibrator was wrapped in several layers of sound-insulating foam rubber. Wires were run through the handle to a simple push-button switch which could be operated easily with one finger.

"We want to have our magnet just as close as possible to that reel of tape," Jerry said as he smoothed the thin paper over the magnet core. "The strength of a magnetic field is inversely proportional to the distance, and it works on a square law. Plus or minus a sixty-fourth of an inch might spell the difference between success or failure in our completely erasing that tape."

He was interrupted by the arrival of Mr. Adams and Chief Morton. The former looked even paler than he had that afternoon, and bent over a little.

Quickly the boys explained what they had done. They let Mr. Adams hear a few feet of recorded tape and then placed the reel of tape in a briefcase. While

The three biggest names in CB microphones are **TURNER, TURNER and TURNER**

(ONLY THE MODEL NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT TO PREVENT CONFUSION)

THE TURNER MODEL 355C

The newest addition to the fine Turner line of top performing CB microphones. Turner's all new hand-ease switch is ideal for mobile rig mounting — comfortable to hold, convenient to operate. The 355C comes complete with hanger button and standard dash bracket for easy mounting. Equipped with an 11" retracted, five foot extended, rubber-jacketed, coiled cord, wired for relay operation. Smooth response from 80 to 7000 cps. Output level: —50db.



THE TURNER MODEL 350C

More Turner 350C's are used as original equipment in CB than any other microphone. There are three excellent reasons: top Turner performance, quality Turner sound reproduction and rugged Turner dependability.

THE TURNER MODEL 254C

The matched companion to the fine Turner mobile microphones. You get the same Turner quality, performance and dependability in a base-station mike. Same performance specifications as 350C, but with an on-off push-to-talk and lock switch and 7 foot cable, three conductor (one shielded), wired for relay operation.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
952 17th Street NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

IN CANADA:
Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
81 Sheppard Avenue West
Willowdale, Ontario

EXPORT:
Ad Auriema, Inc.
85 Broad Street
New York 4, New York

Jerry walked around the basement dangling this case from one arm, Carl brushed against him with the attache case. In spite of what seemed to be a very brief and casual contact between the briefcase and the attache case, the tape was found to be completely blank when it was placed on the recorder.

"Guess we better show you how to work it; we haven't much time," Jerry offered.

"Boys, I have bad news for you," Mr. Adams said as he wiped cold sweat from his forehead. "You're going to have to use that gadget yourself. The doctor is waiting for me in a squad car outside, and I must go straight from here to the hospital for an emergency appendectomy.

"This is a picture of the man who will have the tape," he went on. "You should be able to spot him in the bus station. And here are two round-trip tickets for the bus to Center City. Good luck!"

With that, Chief Morton half-led, half-carried Mr. Adams through the door and up the outside basement steps.

Meanwhile, Carl and Jerry stared at each other in pop-eyed amazement. "Well," Carl finally said, "I guess we

better get started. You wrap up in your cloak while I dash over and get my dagger!"

IN SPITE of their joking, both boys had a feeling of rising excitement as they parked their car across the street from the bus station.

They spotted their man as soon as they entered the door, even though he was not wearing dark glasses, had no beard, and looked amazingly like any ordinary businessman. But he also happened to look exactly like the picture in Jerry's shirt pocket, and a thin briefcase rested on his knees. Out of the corners of their eyes, the boys could actually make out the square outline of the cardboard container for a 3" reel of tape through the leather.

It seemed to Carl and Jerry the bus would never come, but finally it did. As the stranger stood up with his briefcase in his right hand, Jerry transferred the attache case to his left hand and followed the man closely. At the door of the bus there was a little knot of people awaiting the alighting passengers before

(Continued on page 100)

SHORT-WAVE MONITOR CERTIFICATE APPLICATION

To become a Short-Wave Monitor registered with POPULAR ELECTRONICS, just follow these simple directions:

- 1 Fill out the form below. (You must be a short-wave listener presently active in the hobby to be eligible for a Short-Wave Certificate.)
- 2 Send us 10 cents in coin to cover the cost of the certificate as well as the handling and registration

costs. If you live outside the United States and cannot obtain U. S. coins, send either 15 cents in Canadian currency or two International Reply Coupons (IRC's).

- 3 Insert the application form, coins (or IRC's) and a stamped, self-addressed envelope in another envelope and mail it to:
Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

(Please Print)		Ham Call-Area Prefix	
Name		
Address	City	Zone	State
.....			
Receivers	Make	Model	
	
	Make	Model	
	
Principal SW Bands Monitored	Number of QSL Cards Received		
.....			
Type of Antenna Used		
Signature	Date		

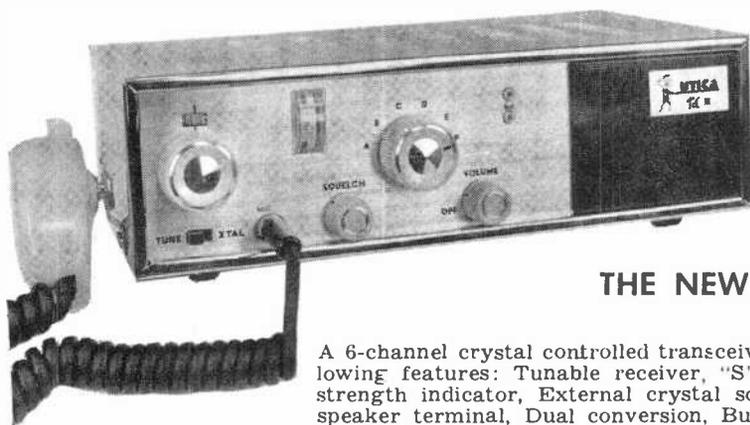


Man, Like UTICA's Way Out

IN FRONT

No other rig manufactured today swings quite like Utica's. These cats are the ones who first swung with the MC-27 Town & Country, and now it's the T&C II. Utica Gismotchy Horizontal-Vertical Beam Antenna—Utica Buddy Whip Mobile Antenna—Utica Buddy Ground Plane Antenna

When you are looking for the best, "Man, this is the place."



THE NEW T&C II

A 6-channel crystal controlled transceiver with the following features: Tunable receiver, "S" meter, Output strength indicator, External crystal socket, Auxiliary speaker terminal, Dual conversion, Built-in noise limiter and squelch circuit. Universal power supply—6 VDC, 12 VDC, 110 VAC, Chrome cabinet.

\$199.95

UTICA COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

5055 N. Kedzie Avenue • Chicago 25, Ill.

they started getting on, and it was here Jerry had his chance.

While Carl stood on the man's left and asked him something about whether the bus was on time or not, Jerry pushed the switch under his finger and brushed his case lightly against the briefcase, rubbing it around with a circular motion. The man never noticed.

The bus was not crowded. Carl and Jerry followed their man to the rear, where he selected a seat alongside of a short fat man who was dictating letters in a low voice into the microphone of a portable tape recorder that was resting on his knees.

The two men apparently took no notice of each other until the bus was a dozen miles out of town. Then the man with the briefcase turned to the other and said, "Pardon me, sir, but I wonder if you might do me a great favor. I have a tape here sent me by my nephew in the army overseas, but I have no recorder. Could you possibly let me hear it on your machine?"

"Why, certainly; just let me have it and I'll get it started for you," the fat man answered obligingly.

As Carl and Jerry watched tensely, the fat man took the tape from the briefcase and put it on the machine. Then he put the listening earpiece in his ear and started the tape moving. After a few seconds he began to frown and he threw a switch that sent the tape whirring at a faster speed. Next he turned the tape over and tried to listen to the other side.

Finally he handed the earpiece to the first man and said coldly, "Your nephew is a practical joker. There is absolutely nothing on that tape. Hear for yourself."

The man trying to sell the tape listened to every inch of it with growing puzzlement and dejection. "I don't understand it; I don't understand it at all," he muttered over and over.

"You'd better tell your nephew practical jokes can be dangerous," the little fat man said menacingly as he turned his back and stared out the window.

AT CENTER CITY Carl and Jerry followed their man outside the bus station. As he walked past an alley, he impulsively tore the reel of tape from his pocket and tossed it into an ash can. The boys retrieved it and took the next bus home.

Chief Morton was waiting for them at the station, and the three of them went to the hospital. There Mr. Adams was out from under the anesthetic, and he was delighted at what the boys told him.

"Well done!" he said weakly. "If this keeps up, we're going to have to put you on our payroll. Seriously, though, you'll hear more about this as soon as I'm back on my feet and send in my report. In the meantime, boys, you've done a great service for your country—greater than you realize."

"As far as I can see, all we've done is get tangled up in some government tape," Carl said jokingly as they headed for the door.

-30-





Pardon us while we change our face

Some say that only women are privileged to change their minds, and their faces, whenever they choose. We disagree. And we have the courage of our convictions, because—from this day forward—Audiotape will be wearing a bright new face you've never seen before.

We think you'll like the new Audiotape look, not only because it's fresh, clean and attractive but because it will now be easier than ever to select the type of Audiotape you need. We've assigned a distinct, highly visible color to each of the eight types so that you can locate your favorite immediately. We've also printed a description of the contents on every package—brief, simple and in large, clear letters. (No matter which Audiotape you favor, you're getting the tape that quality made famous.)

Look for the new family of Audiotape packages. They're well worth your attention.



audiotape
TRADE MARK

AUDIO DEVICES INC., 444 Madison Ave., New York
Offices in Los Angeles, Chicago, Washington, D. C.

The Secret Keepers

(Continued from page 44)

low—so low that you wouldn't notice it even if you happened to be tuned in somewhere on the broad band of frequencies across which the Phantom signals go skittering. And if your receiver were sensitive enough to hear the Phantom signal, you would probably think it was just ordinary static!

Incidentally, GE engineers who didn't know the exact waveform tried to intercept the messages during the test transmissions, just to see whether an enemy could break the "code." The results: *they* couldn't. Said one, "It's like a combination lock. Even if you know the principle on which it works, that doesn't mean you can open it without knowing the combination of the particular lock you want to open."

Phantom systems can use literally thousands of "combinations" or special identifying waveforms, and they can also change from one to another rapidly. Thus, even if someone happened to stumble on the code accidentally—about as likely as opening a combination lock by chance—it wouldn't do him much good. Next time he tried, the combination would have been changed.

Vocoder. Engineers at Hughes Aircraft have come up with still another way to transmit messages secretly, although the gadget they use to do it wasn't originally developed for that purpose. Their basic approach, as a matter of fact, isn't even new.

Back during the 1930's, Bell Laboratories scientists built a gadget they called a "vocoder." It consisted of a cabinet full of sound generators, filters, and other circuitry, and it was designed to create a reasonable facsimile of the human voice. If you turned on the right combination of circuits and did it fast enough, the vocoder produced a series of speech-like sounds.

These electronically generated words were quite intelligible. In fact, Bell's vocoder created a sensation at the New York World's Fair in 1939, where an operator played it from a keyboard much like that on a piano. By pressing the

right combination of keys in the right sequence, he could make the vocoder "speak" whole sentences.

Hughes' entry in the secrecy sweepstakes makes use of the old vocoder principle. Essentially, the spoken words to be transmitted are fed into an analyzing circuit which determines several important characteristics of the various sounds which go to make up each word—pitch, intensity, and so on. This information, electrically coded, is sent on to a receiver, which, much like the earlier Bell Labs unit, turns these signals into intelligible speech.

The basic diagram is on page 43. The voice signal to be transmitted is applied to the inputs of a series of 12 bandpass filters. The output of each filter is determined by how much sound energy the word or syllable being spoken contains in that particular frequency region.

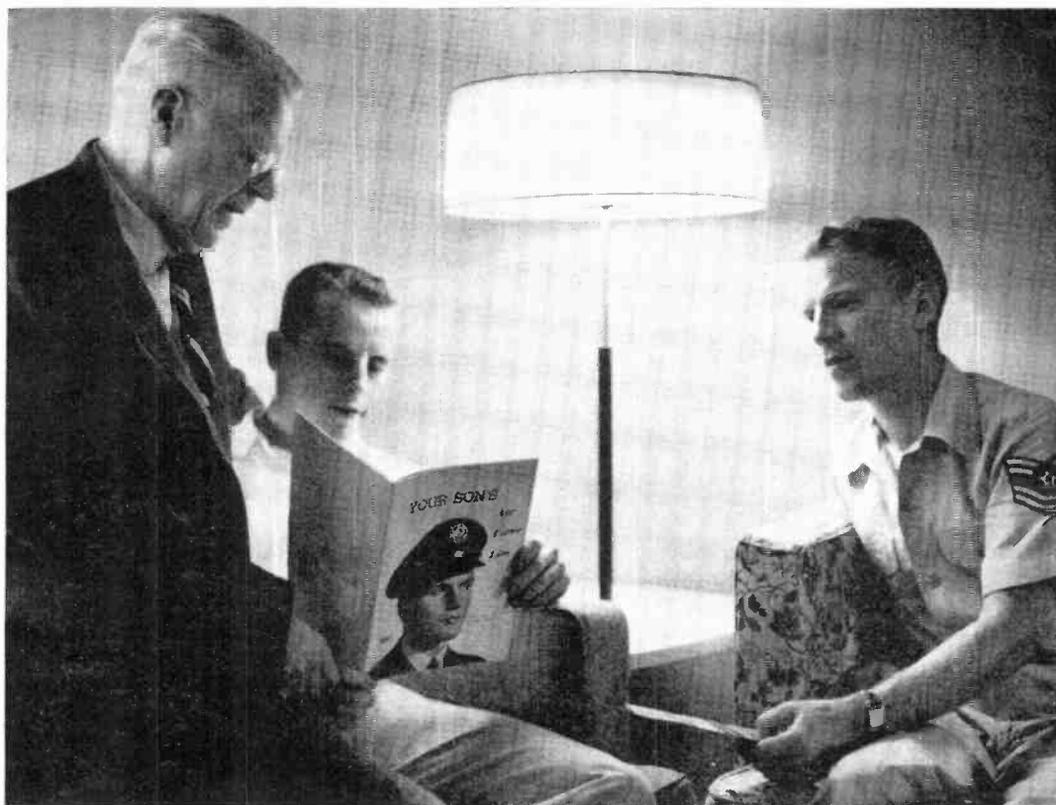
Since the outputs from these circuits are rectified, the sound energy going through a particular filter shows up as a d.c. voltage. The louder the sound applied to the input of any specific filter falling within that filter's frequency range, the higher the voltage at the output of that filter.

A final circuit—called the pitch extractor—finds out two things. First, it determines the presence or absence of pitch. And second, if sounds with a definite pitch are present, it determines their frequency.

By way of explanation, a vowel—an "a," for example—is produced when our vocal cords generate a sound of a certain frequency. A consonant, on the other hand—such as an "s"—is a less specific sound (a hiss, in this case), requires no movement of the vocal cords, and is at no particular frequency.

The pitch extractor transmits an encoded electrical signal which determines whether pitch is present, and, if so, what its frequency is. The signals from the pitch extractor and the 12 filters go to a time multiplexer which forms them into a single composite signal for transmission by radio.

At the receiving end, a time de-multiplexer splits up all of the signals again and sends each one to its proper circuit. The signal from the pitch extractor is applied to a relay, which turns on one of two circuits. If there is no pitch pres-



James Cleary's father asks Air Force Recruiter:

"How can my son build for the future?"

Parents of any young American may well ask that question. For today's young people face an increasingly complex, technological world... with only a limited chance of success for the unskilled and untrained. At the same time it holds great promise for men with schooling and experience, for skilled technicians.

More than one hundred thousand young Americans, with their eyes on tomorrow, will don Air Force blue this year. They are build-

ing a bright future for themselves, a secure one for their country.

A local Air Force recruiter can come to your home to discuss the many opportunities open to a young man in the Air Force. He is probably listed in your phone book under "U. S. Government." Why not call him? Or clip and mail the coupon below.

*For America's future, and your own,
join the Aerospace Team*

U. S. Air Force



Clip and mail this coupon today!
**Career Information, Dept. MP28,
Box 805, New York 1, New York**

*I am a citizen (or resident) of the U.S.A.
Please send me your illustrated booklet.*

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ County _____ State _____

James Cleary, Jr., shown above, is now an Airman 3C, stationed at Lowry Air Force Base, near Denver, Colorado. He is a student in a Weapons Mechanic Technical Training School. As Air Force aptitude tests had indicated he would, he is doing well in his career.



ent at the transmitter, the relay turns on a "hiss generator" which produces white noise. If pitch is present, the relay activates a "buzz generator" which puts out a sound rich in harmonics and similar to that produced by the human larynx. The buzz generator operates at the same fundamental frequency that the pitch extractor detected in the speech at the transmitting end.

Now, either the hiss or the buzz (depending on which one happens to be present at any given moment) is applied to the inputs of all the bandpass filters in the receiver. Suppose, at one particular moment, that the person back at the transmitter is saying "a." The fundamental frequency of his "a" might be 300 cycles.

His particular voice quality—the characteristics of his voice which allow his friends to distinguish his speech from someone else's—is determined, among other things, by the relative strengths of the various harmonics of this basic 300-cycle tone. Let's say, for example, that the second harmonic—600 cycles—is twice as strong as the fundamental, and that the third harmonic—900 cycles—is half as strong as the fundamental.

Again, for the sake of illustration, let's say that bandpass filter No. 1 at the transmitter has put out a signal of 4 volts, corresponding to the intensity of the 300-cycle fundamental. Bandpass filter No. 3, carrying the second harmonic, would have put out a signal twice as large—8 volts. Filter No. 5, transmitting the third harmonic, would have produced only 2 volts.

At the receiving end, these signals of varying strengths are applied to corresponding filters. Number 3, then, amplifies the output of the buzz filter—which, you'll remember, is operating at the same 300-cycle fundamental—twice as much as number 1 and four times as much as number 5. The result is a sound very close to the original "a" spoken into the transmitter.

The vocoder was originally designed to squeeze voice signals into a narrower bandwidth and make space for more messages in the crowded radio spectrum. And it does this very efficiently. The encoding vocoder generates 13 signals: one from each of the 12 filters and one from the pitch extractor. Each of these

13 signals can be squeezed into a channel just 25 cycles wide, and all 13 taken together require a total bandwidth of only 325 cycles.

Normally, communications channels such as those used by the military, commercial airlines, and so on, are some 3000 cycles wide—about the same as a telephone channel. With the vocoder, about nine conversations can be squeezed into the band space usually taken up by only one.

A vocoder operating as described above is said to be an *analog* device, that is, the voltage output of the separate circuits varies continuously as the input signals change, and these constantly changing values are transmitted continuously. But the vocoder can also be operated as a *digital* encoder and decoder.

When operated digitally, a sampling circuit checks each of the individual circuit outputs some 50 times a second. The series of pulses obtained by this method is transmitted to a receiver where an unscrambler separates the various pulses. Then, it sends each to the circuit in the receiver corresponding to its counterpart in the transmitter.

As you may have guessed, digital operation gives the vocoder several outstanding advantages. First, it can operate reliably in the presence of tremendous amounts of interference—amounts which would paralyze an analog system; consequently, a digital system is far harder to jam. Second, signals from a digital vocoder can easily be encoded—by turning them into a kind of electronic "hash" something like that used with President Kennedy's scrambler. Then, a special unscrambler at the receiving end turns the scrambled signals back into words. To anyone listening without an unscrambler set specifically for the message being transmitted, the signal sounds like pure gibberish.

Thus, with such tricky electronic devices as these, our military forces and government officials can have all the advantages of radio's instant communications. And they can also have another advantage that radio has seldom offered—the assurance that their messages have traveled through the ether in such a manner that only the persons they are intended for will ever know what they were all about.

-30-

Plug-In Crystal Sockets (5 Channels)

Transmitter Trim Tabs

Five I.F. Cans

Tube Clamps

Heavy Duty
Vibrator

Ground

Auxiliary Speaker Connections

Metering Jacks

PI Network

Carrying Handle

Universal Power Supply

Transmitter Trimmers

HERE'S THE WORKS!

Ray-Tel TWR-2 talks up crisp and clear. Rugged, dependable two-way CB radio at its finest. 5 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels with 117 and 12 or 6 volt power supply. 10-tube dual conversion superheterodyne receiver for maximum range, selectivity and sensitivity. Series noise limiter, adjustable squelch, pi-network output, trim tabs for on-the-nose frequency control without drift.

Raytheon crystals ground to military specs. Tubes clamped to withstand roughest military-type field usage. Hand wired . . . no printed circuits, no relays. Automatic volume control. Noise-free standby reception. Automatic accurate tuning.

Complete—only \$189.95 (suggested retail price). For full particulars, spec sheet, schematics write Ray-Tel, Raytheon Company, P.O. Box 720, Westwood, Mass.



On the Citizens Band

(Continued from page 93)

possible violations of FCC rules, however, we at POPULAR ELECTRONICS don't recommend any direct circuit changes to transmitters. As they stand now, the vast majority of transmitters cannot be modified without violating the rules—as you will see from the following examples.

A number of owners of a very popular—though now almost obsolete—rig substituted a “hotter” tube in the transmitter section. We tried the modification (into a dummy load, of course), and found that while the output *was* greater (plate power input was still less than five watts), frequency drift during “transmit” was severe.

As a second example, we know a CB'er who tried to replace an already efficient coil-type antenna coupling arrangement with a “pi” network. The result was extreme instability and parasitic oscillations in the final amplifier, which showed

up as a “burbling” sound on the signal and caused interference to AM sets in the area.

On the other hand, a number of things may be done to “hop up” a receiver. Some time ago, Herb Brier in his *Across the Ham Bands* column discussed replacing certain tubes with “hotter” types. Among these substitutions could be a 6BZ6 for a 6BA6, for example, with the socket rewired for the 6BZ6 (a check of your tube manual will show you the pin basing arrangements for both types, as well as which types have similar base connections). If you do change tubes in your set, you should, however, be prepared for the consequences if the new tube causes instability or other troubles.

High on the list of equipment which will go far to soup up your receiver is the “Q-multiplier.” These units can be obtained either already built or in kit form. Or, if you wish, you can build one from plans which appeared in this magazine (March 1961 issue). A Q-multiplier increases selectivity and hops up your set in two ways: first, it tends to kill adjacent-channel interference;

For the Longest distance between two points...

MAGGIE at the base

Model M-81 has 6 db operating gain through exceptional improvement of signal to noise ratio. End fed, $\frac{1}{2}$ wavelength. Wind resistant. Height 18'. Inconspicuous mounting on masting or building. Very low noise pickup.

MAGGIE-MOBILE on the road

Flexible whip made of “17-7 stainless steel”. New whip adapter for extra fine tuning. Length 44”. Roof top mount, M-67; trunk groove mount, M-73; cowl, deck, fender mount, M-74. Also available in 30-50 Mc series.

amazing “Black Box” in between

M-82 “Black Box” CB antenna amplifier increases effective transmitted modulation gain by 10 db . . . received gain by 20 db (minimum). Restores 100% legal power at the antenna. Overcomes inherent mobile interference. Delivers more clarity and volume at both ends. Meets FCC limitations.



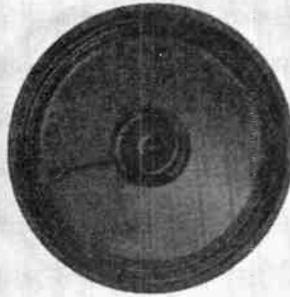
antenna specialists brand CB antennas and accessories

the antenna specialists co. 12435 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 6, Ohio

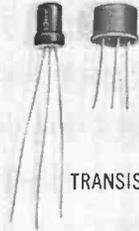
Export Div., 15 Moore St., New York 4, N.Y.



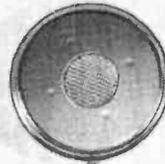
PRINTED CIRCUIT



INVERTED CONE SPEAKER



TRANSISTORS



VARIABLE RELUCTANCE MICROPHONE

down to the last component SONY CB-901 spells quality

SONY

RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

Unlike ordinary Citizens Band transceivers, there are certain distinct advantages in owning the SONY CB-901 fully transistorized unit. One of the most important is the separate speaker and microphone, rather than the combined speaker-microphone found in other sets. This means greater ease in operating and superior clarity in transmission and reception. Components in the SONY are designed and manufactured by SONY itself, rather than bought on the open market. This includes—most importantly—the 9 transistors. From raw materials to finished product, SONY quality control watches its components, to make certain only the finest pos-



sible parts are used. But undoubtedly the most significant advantage is the SONY reputation for quality, gained in years of pioneering leadership in the field of transistorized electronics. Powered by 8 penlite cells, with push-to-talk control, telescoping whip antenna, range of up to 6 miles, and earphone for private listening, the SONY CB-901 operates where others fail. Including batteries, leather case. \$149.95 per pair.

Please send me more information on the remarkable SONY CB-901.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Sony Corp. of America, Dept. P-7
514 Broadway, New York 14, N. Y.

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA 514 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

August, 1962

107

and secondly, by narrowing selectivity, it actually improves the signal-to-noise ratio of the set.

You can achieve a "simulated Q-multiplier effect" quite simply. It won't be as effective as the real thing when you're dealing with strong signals, but it will "pull in the skirts" of almost any receiver.

Simply solder a short (about 1/2") length of solid hookup wire to the plate terminal (again, check the tube manual) of the first i.f. amplifier and "point it" in the direction of the grid pin. Turn on your set, and, using an insulated alignment tool, position the piece of wire so that the normal "hiss" of the set changes to a lower tone. Do not adjust it to the point where you receive a whistle along with a weak received signal, however.

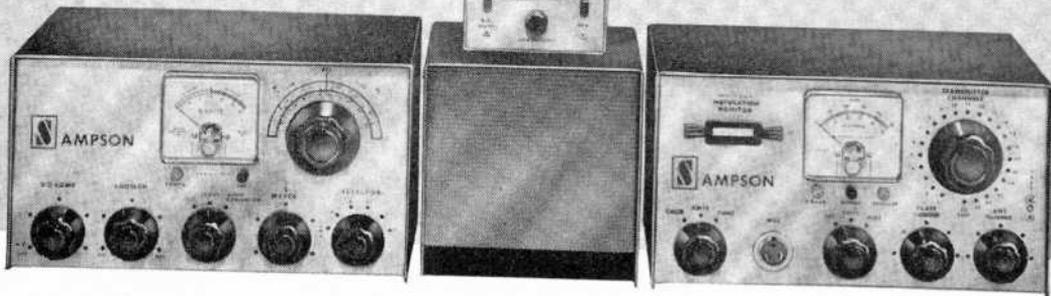
Club Chatter. Are your meetings a little on the dreary side? Here's a tip on how to add some pep to them. Call your local telephone company and ask if they have a "speakers' bureau." Many phone companies do, and can supply interesting people who will talk knowledgeably on many communications topics far re-

moved from the lowly telephone. . . . Members of the Greater Dallas (Tex.) CB Club are sporting club monogrammed shirts and blouses, thanks to a local store. Nicknames and calls can be added over the pocket. . . . *MRCBC News*, club publication of the Memphis Radio CB organization states that a number of locals have received "show cause" notes from the FCC and asks all members to "tighten up." The club's address is P. O. Box 7013, Memphis, Tenn. . . . One of the best newsletters to cross my desk in a long time is the *Rebel Yell* which says, among other things, "Talk on 5 and Listen on 2." It's the handiwork of the Rebel Communications Association (Box 1467, Marietta, Ga.). They apparently meet at the Marietta Police Station. . . . A good many of the publications we see use paid advertising to cut down on the overhead. This is a great idea, and as long as the sales pitches are confined to paper and stay off the air, CB "non-commercial" rules are not violated.

A Word to the Wise. In winding up this month, here's something in the line of a word to the wise for all CB club mem-

GET MORE "TALK-POWER"

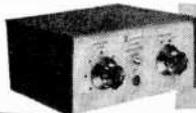
with this most advanced-design
CB BASE STATION...



...the unexcelled new SAMPSON CB1A BASE STATION!

Finest 2-way CB radio communication available. Transmits and receives radio messages up to 30 miles, base to base—20 miles base to mobile. Easy operation. Built to exacting professional standards.

- 23-CHANNEL CB TRANSMITTER with Channel 9 crystal • CB RECEIVER with 0.1-microvolt sensitivity cascade amplifier
- 6" x 6" x 7 1/4" CB SPEAKER • Deluxe POWER-SWR METER
- Regular \$16.50 microphone FREE with purchase of CB Base Station! • Regular \$14.75 starter kit of 5 crystals for channels 6, 7, 11, 15 and 21—only \$10.00 with purchase of CB Base Station!



New! SAMPSON POWER MODULATOR

more than **DOUBLES** effective "talk-power"! (Used with all makes of transmitters and PA systems up to 1000 watts.)

THE SAMPSON COMPANY • 2244 South Western Avenue • Chicago 8, Illinois

The most informative books for the experimenter and electronic hobbyist



VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER
by Julian M. Sienkiewicz. At last in one book—all the basic diagrams, schematics, and other vital information on vacuum-tubes and their circuits. 192 pgs. 100 illus.
\$4.95

CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO by *Leo G. Sands*
The first complete book on the two-way radiotelephone. Its history, rules, how it works, applications, equipment, receiver circuits, transmitters, antennas, installations, illus.
\$4.95



COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK by *James D. Fahnstock*
A fact-filled guidebook to electronic computers. More than 110 illus. easy-to-follow tables in nine sections will help you understand all major types of computing mechanisms.
\$4.95

THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL
by *David A. Findlay*
With this guide you can put theory into practice. Learn about every component used in experimentation, every tool, its function and why it is used. A perfect guide to professional know-how.
\$4.95



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE—A. S. Barnes & Co. Inc.
151-51 Seventh Avenue, Whitestone 57, N.Y. PE 51A

Please send me the books I have checked below:

I enclose \$ _____ (You pay all postal charges.) Send C.O.D. (I pay charges)

___ copy (ies) VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER \$4.95

___ copy (ies) CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO \$4.95

___ copy (ies) COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK \$4.95

___ copy (ies) THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL \$4.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If I am not fully satisfied I can return these books in seven days for a full and prompt refund.

CB ANTENNA SALE!!!

- COMMAND SUPER III—3-ELEMENT BEAM** (vertical or horizontal) heavy duty **\$11.99**
SALE
- COMMAND SUPER V—5-ELEMENT BEAM** (super-gain, vertical or horizontal) **\$18.99**
SALE
- COMMAND CONTACT II—stainless spring** + 102" whip + chrome body mount (reg. \$12) **\$ 6.89**
SALE
- COMMAND CORSAIR MOBILE ANTENNA**—bumper mt. + spring + 102" whip (reg. \$15) **\$ 8.99**
SALE
- COMMAND CORSAIR II ANTENNA**—double bumper mt. + spring + whip (reg. \$17) **\$ 9.99**
SALE
- COMMAND GP-1 GROUND PLANE**—(solid alum. radials, heavy duty) (reg. \$16) **\$ 8.99**
SALE
- COMMAND COMET ANTENNA** (top-loaded whip + trunk lid mount) (reg. \$10) **\$ 6.99**
SALE
- JAMES KNIGHTS CB CRYSTALS** (specify make, model, channel nos.) **\$ 1.99**
SALE
- BASE LOADED INDOOR CB ANTENNAS** (reg. \$8) **\$ 2.49**
SALE
- COMMAND CB SILENCER KIT 15-pc.** mobile noise suppression kit: contains tun. gen. supp. + feed thrus + spk. plug and dist. supp., etc. (reg. \$10) **\$ 3.99**
SALE
- TOKYO ROSE CRYSTAL STUDIO MIKES FOR CB** **\$ 4.89**
SALE
- 100 ft.—RGS8u COAX CABLE.....SALE \$2.99
- 100 ft.—RG 8u COAX CABLE.....SALE \$7.99

Check items wanted. Return ad or order with check or money order. Include postage, excess refunded. 50c service charge on orders under \$5.00. Beams and 102" whips shipped Railway Express. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s

CB DEALERS: Write for Quantity Prices!

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY
4103 W. Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois

- Rush items checked
- Send FREE catalog of giant CB Values

Name (please print)

Address

City Zone.....State.....

engineering degree in 27 months

Enjoy better income...sure advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN 27 MONTHS** in Electrical, Mechanical, Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil Engineering. **IN 36 MONTHS** in Business Administration. Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. New Dorms. Low costs. Founded 1884. Enter Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Write J. D. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE

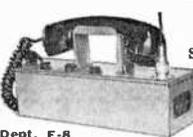
3682 College Avenue
Angola, Indiana

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. obtainable. C.I. approved. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms. campus. H.S. graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOPHONES



FROM **\$59.98**

Send for FREE literature on the complete line of VANGUARD radio phones. For Industry, Civil Defense, CAP, Citizens and Amateur bands. Made in the U.S.A. and guaranteed 5 years.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS.
190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

Dept. E-8

bers. It was swiped from the *Racine* (Wis.) *Heterodyne*, which in turn gives credit for it to the *Lansing* (Mich.) *Clear Nine*:

"Xvxn though my typxwritxr is an old modxl, it works quitx wxll xxcpt for onx of thx kxys. It is trux that all thx othxr kxys work wxll xnough, but just onx of thx kxys not working makxs thx diffxrxncx.

"Somxtimxs it sxxms a club is somx-what likx my typxwritxr—not all of thx kxy pxoplx arx working. Who arx thx kxy pxoplx? Any mxmbr. You may say to yoursxlx, 'I am only onx pxrson; I won't makx or brxak thx club.' But it doxs makx a diffxrxncx. Bxcausx a club of bx affxctivx nxxds thx activx work of vxxybody. So thx nxxt timx you think your xfforts won't bx missxd, rx-mxmbr my typxwritxr."

Lxt's kxxp thx nxws and picturxs (xs-pxcially thx picturxs) rolling in! -50-

1-2-3 Totalizer

(Continued from page 53)

the frequency of the pulses—you'll find that the unit will count almost any succession of pulses (it's capable of registering better than 400 counts per minute).

One good way to check the operation of the device is to cut out a circle of stiff cardboard about 2" larger than your phonograph turntable. Cut out a 1/2"-diameter hole about 1" from the outer edge of the cardboard and place the cardboard disc on the turntable. Then, when you place the photocell under the cardboard in line with the hole and a source of light (a flashlight should do very nicely) above the hole, the unit will count the number of times the hole passes by. If the speed of your turntable is 78 rpm. for example, the counter will register 78 counts per minute, assuming your turntable speed is correct.

Counting with a remote switch or relay requires only that the switch or relay be plugged into jack J1 and the line cord into a 117-volt outlet. In this case, there's no need to plug in the photocell, since you'll be using another device to trigger the counting mechanism. -50-

TOTALLY NEW DESIGN

MORE THAN A NEW MODEL...AN ENTIRE NEW CONCEPT..



STAR DUAL CONVERSION 5 CHANNEL C-B TRANSCEIVER

... UNDER EQUAL CONDITIONS ...

the globe star OUTPERFORMS ANY TRANSCEIVER MADE

The first unqualified new design in the transceiver field. Dynamic new dual conversion, superhetrodyne circuitry eliminates adjacent channel interference. increases operating range. This is the very finest in performance in construction in durability.

- Plus...
- Full A.M. modulation and adjustable squelch.
 - High level "push-to-talk" professional microphone with coil cord.
 - Adaptability to 5 channels.
 - Dual purpose circuitry offers 16 tube power.
 - Heavy duty chassis in irridite plating.
 - Built to meet F.C.C. and Canadian Specifications.

Delivered COMPLETE with one set of crystals, AC line cord, DC power cord, microphone bracket, operating instructions and F.C.C. free license application.

FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY

Model No. 65-120

159.95 net

GC ELECTRONICS CO.

DIVISION OF TEXTRON ELECTRONICS INC.

400 So. WYMAN ST. • ROCKFORD, ILL., U.S.A.

PERSONAL USE



DELIVERY, CARS, TRUCKS



INDUSTRIAL

SEND for LITERATURE!

(Please check boxes)

- FREE-Globe Star Specification Sheet
- FREE-CB Catalog - Transceiver and Installation Equipment-Antennas-Accessories

FREE WHEN YOU BUY the Globe Star CB INFO BOOK - A must for CB users. Contains installation information, over 75 charts, graphs, illustrations. Compiled by experts. Operating, maintenance suggestions. CB lingo dictionary. A REGULAR 2.00 VALUE.

LIMITED OFFER. Extra copies only 1.00. Send cash or money order to Globe Dept. 10, 400 South Wyman Street, Rockford, Illinois, USA.

Rush me ___ copies. I enclose 1.00 for each CB Book.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Dept. 10



One-Armed Theremin

(Continued from page 61)

The $L1/L2$ coil combination functions as a transformer to couple a low-capacity "input" to a high capacity "output." In other words, tuned circuit $L1/C1$, along with any body-capacity effects, is coupled through mutual inductance to the oscillator tank circuit. As a result, any change in the resonant frequency of $L1/C1$ will cause a corresponding change in the frequency of oscillation.

The outputs of the two oscillators are coupled to the diode section of tube $V3$ by capacitors $C7$ and $C8$. After rectification or demodulation in the diode section of tube $V3$, the audio component is amplified in the normal manner by the triode section of $V3$. It then passes to tube $V4$ and from this stage into the speaker.

Construction Hints. Whether you buy the kit or revamp a "retired" a.c./d.c. receiver, you'll have little choice in the

parts layout, since the location of the various components will have already been determined. In the unit shown here, coils $L1$ and $L2$ were mounted on the chassis adjacent to tuning capacitor $C10$, and trimmer capacitor $C1$ was placed on the front panel near $L1$ and $L2$.

The author found it easiest to mount these two coils one on top of the other on a brass machine screw. A fiber washer was inserted between the coils to separate them from one another, and this entire assembly was then mounted on the chassis in a vertical fashion.

The antenna consists of a heavy copper wire or rod securely soldered into a standard RCA phono plug. In order to increase the effect of the operator's hand, an appropriate symbol (a "G" clef) was cut from light gauge aluminum and attached to the antenna rod.

Variable Oscillator Adjustments. With the antenna mounted and the theremin thoroughly warmed up, rotate tuning capacitor $C10$. If everything is functioning properly, you'll hear several beatnotes of varying intensity. Using a vacuum-tube voltmeter, or a VOM with a

They compare all CB radios to the new **VOCALINE TRANSISTOR ED-276**



MORE FEATURES—MORE RELIABILITY—MORE RANGE—MORE RUGGED—MORE OF EVERYTHING YOU WANT IN A CB TRANSCEIVER!

- 6 channels—6th crystal position on front panel.
- Receiver fixed/tune switch.
- Exclusive receiver fine tuning.
- Single squelch and sensitivity control
- Relative field strength, RF power and frequency spotting panel meter.
- 23 channel tuning.
- 3-stage AGC completely eliminates blasting and fading.
- Transistorized power supply—low power drain.
- Transistorized double conversion superheterodyne receiver with no adjacent channel interference.
- Transmitter provides 3 full watts output with 100% modulation.

Write for complete details

**VOCALINE COMPANY
OF AMERICA, INC.**

80 Coulter St.,
Old Saybrook, Conn.

Some Losses Are Recovered

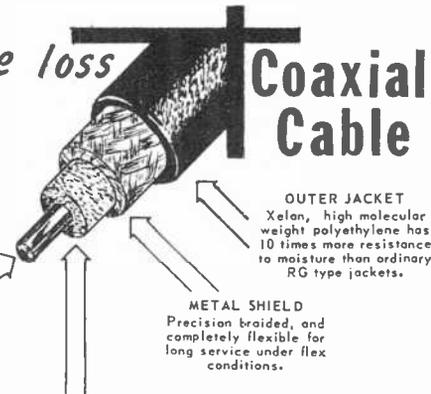
But

Power Lost in Coax
is Gone Forever!



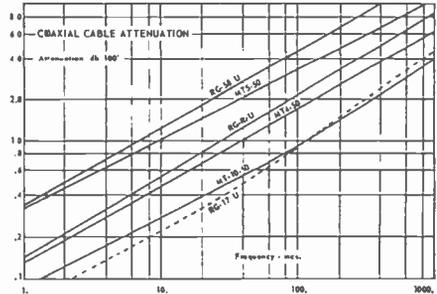
Reduce line loss
with

Mosley Lo//Ten



- Light Weight!
- Higher Tensile Strength!
- 30% Lower Attenuation!
- 20-Year Life Expectancy!
- Suitable For Direct Burial!

Contact Your Favorite Jobber or Write
MOSLEY ELECTRONICS, INC.



SPECIFICATIONS - Lo//Ten COAXIAL CABLE

50 Ohm Impedance

TYPE	CONDUCTOR	CORE	SHIELD	JACKET	MAX. OPERATING VOLTAGE	DIELECTRIC STRENGTH	NOMINAL CAPACITANCE	VELOCITY of PROPAGATION
MT4-50	No. 10 AWG SOFT BC .102	.285 ± .007	BC BRAID .335 MAX.	BLK POLY 407 ± .010	2,500 VOLTS RMS	5,000 VOLTS RMS	25.5 mm/ft.	79.6%
MT5-50	No. 16 AWG HD. BC .051	.146 ± .005	BC BRAID .140 MAX.	BLK POLY .242 ± .007	1,000 VOLTS RMS	2,000 VOLTS RMS	25.5 mm/ft.	79.6%
MT10-50	No. 5 AWG SOFT BC .118	.525 ± .015	BC BRAID .585 MAX.	BLK POLY .675 ± .015	3,000 VOLTS RMS	6,000 VOLTS RMS	25.5 mm/ft.	79.6%

Lo//Ten is manufactured for Mosley by *Times Wire and Cable Company*, Division of International Silver Company, and is familiar to coaxial cable users as T-Line. Lo//Ten is distributed by Mosley through exclusive arrangement with *Times Wire and Cable Company*.

Mosley Electronics, Inc. • 4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd. • Bridgeton, Mo.

sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt or better, measure the bias voltage between the control grid of *V1* (pin 1) and ground, and adjust trimmer capacitor *C1* for minimum voltage reading.

Due to tolerances in component values, you may not be able to spot any fluctuation in voltage between maximum and minimum settings of the trimmer. If this is the case, it will be necessary to alter the values of *C3* and *C4*. Try substituting another capacitor for either one—a unit with about 10% increase or decrease in capacity should be adequate to bring the resonant frequency of the circuit within the range of the trimmer.

The "sensitivity" of the antenna is directly dependent on the trimmer adjustment. Therefore, repeat this step a few times until a minimum meter reading is obtained. Once set, it will seldom require readjustment.

Fixed Oscillator Adjustment. The fixed oscillator (*V2*) must now be tuned to the frequency of the variable oscillator. This is most easily accomplished with an oscilloscope, but it can also be done in a "cut-and-try" fashion. If you have

a scope on hand, adjust the horizontal sweep to the frequency of the variable oscillator, then check the frequency of the fixed oscillator.

You'll probably find it necessary to add capacitance in the form of capacitor *C9*—the original model required an additional 0.0015- μ f. capacitance. Simply select a capacitor that will place the zero-beat condition at the mid-point of the variable capacitor's range.

If no scope is available, try several different values for capacitor *C9*, noting the relative volume of the audio note as the tuning capacitor is rotated. When a signal appreciably louder than the others comes pounding through, it's likely that you have both oscillators tuned to the same frequency.

Playing the Therman. Always allow several minutes warm-up time to permit the oscillators to stabilize, then turn the tuning capacitor (*C10*) until zero-beat is reached. Rock the capacitor back and forth, noting that the audio note starts with a low "buzz" and mounts rapidly to a high-pitched tone at either side of the zero-beat point.

fix ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

\$3 TO \$5 AN HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business that pays \$3-\$5 hour — right at home! 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money doing

it. Our complete, easy course trains you for top earnings. At no extra charge you get time-saving Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book. FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon now.

FREE BOOK

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.

Dept. D4H2, Washington 16, D. C.

Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair

Course Lesson (No Salesman Will Call.)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

FREE LESSON

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!

TALK TO ANYONE ANYWHERE BY RADIO!
Sends your voice to any car or house radio. Works up to 1-2 miles from car to car or 1-5 or more blocks house to house depending on local conditions. JUST PUSH BUTTON TO TALK—NO COMPLICATED HOOKUPS OR WIRES—ANYONE CAN USE IT. Transistor powered by flashlight batteries. NO LICENSE OR PERMITS NEEDED! GUARANTEED TO WORK. 1 YR. SERVICE GUARANTEE. SHOULD LAST FOR YEARS!

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, ck, mo) and pay postman \$9.95 C.O.D. postage or send \$12.99 for postpaid delivery. Ready to operate, with clear instructions. Order your Radio-Talkie today—now!
WESTERN RADIO • Dept. TEL-8 • Kearney, Nebr.

B. S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.

INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT NEED 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS EACH YEAR!

Accelerated year-round program puts you in the job-market a whole year early! Also B.E. degree in 27 mos. Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Electronics, Math, Chemistry, Physics. Quality instruction; widely recognized. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Self-help program. Modest rate. Start Sept., Jan., March, June, July. Catalog: 2582 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE



Complete with 1 pair of crystals and microphone

\$229⁵⁰

EXTRA QUALITY & VALUE!

Sonar CITIZENS BAND RADIO

No where else but at Sonar can you get such performance and quality at this low price! Check these features: Dual conversion • RF output meter • Signal strength meter • Crystal spotting switch • Illuminated panel • 8 channels, crystal-controlled • Receiver tunes 23 channels • Class "B" modulation • 1-year guarantee

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., B'klyn 7, N. Y. Please send me complete information on Model "G" CB Radio.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Tune the capacitor toward the minimum capacity until the beat-note starts, then back it off carefully to the point where the sound ceases. Correctly adjusted, the theremin will produce its lowest note when your hand is five or six inches from the antenna. As your hand approaches the antenna the tone mounts smoothly in frequency to inaudibility.

Before making your "debut" in front of family or friends, practice a little to determine just how much movement of your hand is required. Try for steady tones until you acquire some familiarity with the relative position of your hand for the various notes of the scale.

The next trick is to learn to "vibrate" your hand gently from the wrist. This produces a pleasant tremolo effect and disguises a sour note until you can bring it to the proper pitch.

Judicious use of the volume control will also do much to enhance the effect. And keeping the volume low—at least at first—will help preserve friendly relations with those who aren't overly impressed with your virtuosity! -50-

New Form for CB
(Continued from page 56)

31, 1962. (Class A CB'ers cannot use the old form after August 31, 1962.)

Instruction Sheet. The FCC supplies an instruction sheet with each Form 505 which covers all possible contingencies that may come up.

This article has singled out the largest group of applicants for CB licenses. If you don't fall into this group, do not despair. Read the instruction sheet very carefully, and fill out the work sheet as it tells you to. If you have any questions, phone the nearest FCC field office for advice. And if it is just over your head, see your lawyer—especially if you represent a company or corporation that wants to use CB radio.

All in all, a cheer should arise from the rank and file of CB'ers throughout the nation for the action which has been taken by the FCC in setting up this new form. Hip, hip . . . -50-

C-B AMATEUR SWL HANDBOOKS!

#1 YOUR CITIZENS RADIO LICENSE. #2 HOW TO OPERATE YOUR CITIZENS STATION. #3 ANTENNAS FOR CITIZENS RADIO. Each \$1. Three for \$2.75. BETTER SHORT-WAVE RECEPTION, \$2.85. QUAD ANTENNA HANDBOOK, \$2.85. VHF HANDBOOK, \$2.95. BEAM ANTENNA H.B., \$2.90. NOVICE H.B., \$2.85. S-9 SIGNALS, \$1. Add 15¢ postage per order. Radio Publications, Inc., Wilton, Conn.

EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

ELECTRONICS

COYNE Train in the new shop-labs of the world famous **COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL** on a quarter of a million dollars worth of equipment. Est. 1899—Non-Profit Institute. Courses: Electronics • Electricity • TV-Radio.

Use this coupon to get our free book
"GUIDE TO CAREERS"
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Educ. Serv. Dept. C2-M
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen.

RUGGED AND POWERFUL!

Sonar CITIZENS BAND RADIO

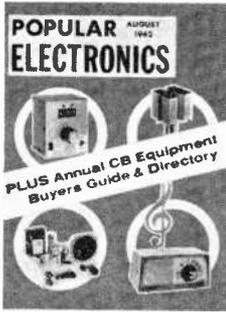
Sonar Model E's are having phenomenal acceptance by communicators all over the world. Here's why: FCC type accepted • 3 channels, crystal-controlled transmitter/receiver • Tunable receiver for 23 channels • Powerful transmitter 100% Class B modulated • Automatic noise limiter • 1-year guarantee • Lightweight, compact

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., B'klyn 7, N. Y. Please send me complete information on Model "E" CB Radio.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____



\$179.50 Complete with 1 pair of crystals and microphone



Send
**POPULAR
 ELECTRONICS**
 Every Month

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE.... STATE.....

- 3 years for \$10
- Check one: 2 years for \$7
- 1 year for \$4

in the U. S., and possessions.

- Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

- New Renewal

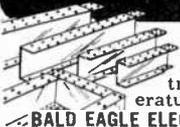
Mail to:

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Dept. PE-862H, 434 S. Wabash Ave.

CHICAGO 5, ILL.

**TAKE THE SHEET METAL GRIEF
 OUT OF ELECTRONICS**



Preformed sections make chassis and boards easy to assemble and wire! Makes electronics fun. Write for **FREE** literature on new circuit technique.

BALD EAGLE ELECTRONICS DEPT. 1 LA CROSSE, WIS.

Electronic Noise Quiz Answers

(Quiz on page 62)

- 1 — **B** Transformer buzz is usually produced by the vibration of loose laminations in the transformer's iron core.
- 2 — **H** Relay chatter occurs when the current value in the relay coil is somewhere between the normal operating value and the drop-out value.
- 3 — **I** Turntable rumble is a low-frequency vibration mechanically transmitted to the phono cartridge pickup by the turntable drive mechanism.
- 4 — **G** Keying chirp is caused by undesirable variations in transmitted frequency when the transmitter r.f. oscillator is keyed.
- 5 — **J** Armature growl is a symptomatic sound made by an armature containing shorted turns when placed on a test-stand device called a "growler."
- 6 — **A** Loudspeaker boom is produced by self-oscillation of the speaker at a low-frequency resonant point.
- 7 — **E** Needle scratch is due to a worn stylus point. Dirt and dust on a record or a defective record can produce the same sound.
- 8 — **C** Tube hiss is due to electron collisions in an irregular electron stream caused by an uneven cathode coating. Although a tape recorder (F) and a car generator (D) will also produce hiss, they are not the correct answers for question 8, but for 9 and 10 which follow.
- 9 — **F** Tape recorder wow is comprised of slow variations in the pitch of recorded sounds caused by irregular slippage or drag in the tape drive mechanism. A turntable (I) with a friction drive will also produce wow sounds, but (I) has already been matched with question 3.
- 10 — **D** Generator whine is due to commutator sparking and changes in frequency with varying engine speeds, and it sometimes interferes with reception in or from mobile stations.

First new concept in citizen's band equipment in two years! . . . Heathkit 4-Position Selective-Call kit



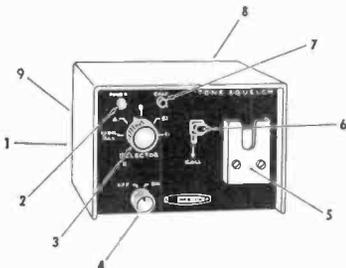
*an exclusive with
Heath, this inexpensive
unit converts your
CB station from
"party line" confusion
to "private line" calling
convenience*

Here's welcome news for the serious user of Citizen's Band two-way radio. Heath's new Selective-Call Kit with tone squelch makes it possible for you to enjoy the calm of a CB station that is completely silent, yet ever alert for a personal call . . . makes it possible for you to call your choice of four specific units in your system at the touch of a button.

Using a unique new method, Heath's Selective-Call Kit features an *exclusive* 4-position rotary selected resonant-reed relay which responds only to calls transmitted by similarly equipped units using the same tone frequency. Upon receipt of the proper tone, your unit will automatically "come to life" permitting you to hear the call letters transmitted . . . you reply by merely lifting the microphone and acknowledging. At all other times, your station is peacefully quiet, allowing you to perform your job without one ear "cocked", for this unit does your listening for you.

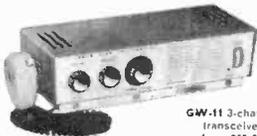
To call another unit, just select the correct one of four tone frequencies, press the lever, and the called station will be waiting for you. Nothing could be simpler or more convenient. A "defeat" switch allows normal transceiver operation at any time. Equip all your CB units now with this economical new advance in communication ease . . . instructions included for installation with most popular CB transceivers using PTT.

Kit GD-162A (AC), no money down, \$5 mo. \$33.95; Kit GD-162D (DC) \$37.95



FEATURES

(1) squelch time-delay control, (2) power indicator, (3) tone selector switch (4 tones plus "monitor all" position), (4) tone squelch "defeat" switch for normal operation (5) "lift-to-operate" microphone bracket, (6) "call" lever (7) "call" indicator, (8) external alarm contacts to signal received call, (9) input and output level controls.



GW-11 3-channel transceiver from \$69.95



GW-12 Single channel all crystal controlled transceiver from \$39.95



GW-31 Low Cost "Waikie-Talkie" from \$24.95



GW-21 Superhet "Waikie-Talkie" from \$44.95



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Ordering Instructions: Fill out the order blank, include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

Enclosed is \$ _____; send

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 68)

plies a continuously adjustable output voltage, ranging from 0 to 16 volts. It is provided with a built-in voltage/current meter calibrated to 20 volts and 10 amperes. Like the EC-1, it has a maximum ripple component of less than 0.5% at full load. Excellent for experimental applications, the EC-2 sells for \$39.95.

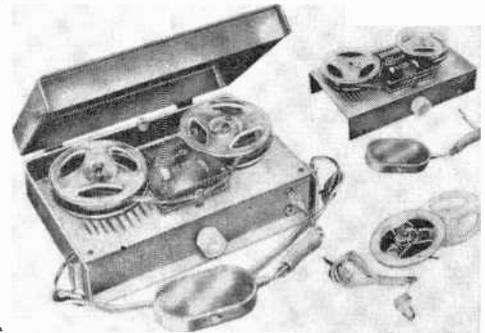
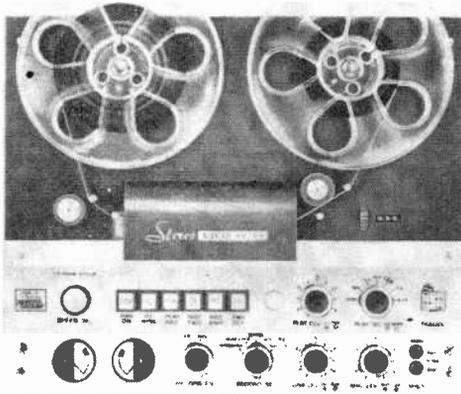
Product News. Several new items are now available from General Electric Company (Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.). For one thing, there are ten new high-performance germanium tunnel diodes. Types 1N3712 through 1N3721. Designed primarily for low-level switching circuits, these diodes are also valuable for high-frequency applications, such as in sine-wave oscillators and as frequency converters in receivers. Cutoff frequencies range from 1600 mc. for the 22-ma. type to 2300 mc. for the 1-ma. unit. Premium types are also available, with cutoff frequencies ranging from 2600 mc. for the 22-ma. unit to 3400 mc. for the 5-ma. model.

In addition to the new series of tunnel diodes, G.E. has introduced a series of germanium tunnel diode *pairs* matched as to both a.c. and d.c. characteristics over a 40° temperature range—the first matched pairs to be guaranteed by a manufacturer under varying temperature conditions. Each matched pair is

assembled in a single package, with three different types available, differing only in their peak point current specifications (1, 2.2, and 4.7 ma.)

Finally, General Electric is offering a medium-current silicon controlled rectifier for applications in the consumer, light industrial, and experimenter markets. Known as Type C37, it is a 16-ampere (r.m.s.) device, available in six voltage ranges; and it's the first SCR manufactured by G.E. for broad applications not having the critical environmental requirements of military specifications. Typical applications are in electric hand tools, light dimmers, and home appliances. Detailed characteristics and specifications are contained in brochure #160.23, available on request from the General Electric Co., Rectifier Components Dept., W. Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y.

An improved transistorized stereo/mono 4-track tape deck has been announced by EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.). Designated as the Model RP100, it features a number of mechanical improvements over the older model while retaining such features as separate stereo record and playback heads, separate transistor stereo record and playback amplifiers, monaural re-



This low-cost transistorized tape recorder is available in "semi-kit" form from Lafayette Radio. Its small size makes it easy to carry, and, since it's battery-operated, you can use it almost anywhere.

Separate record and play heads as well as two record-level meters are featured on EICO's Model RP100 transistorized four-track tape deck.

cording on four tracks, a digital turns counter, electrodynamic braking, two recording level meters, and excellent electronic control facilities. In kit form, the RP100 nets for \$299.95; a factory-assembled unit sells for \$399.95. An optional carrying case is available at \$29.95 or rack-mounting at \$9.95.

Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp. (111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.) has introduced a miniature transistorized tape recorder in "semi-kit" form. Known as the "Kordex" (Catalog No. KT-201), it nets for \$17.95 plus postage. Featuring a prewired three-transistor amplifier, the unit will record and play up to 20 minutes on a 3" reel of 1/2-mil tape. It is powered by two standard "C" cells and a 9-volt transistor battery, and it comes complete with a combination microphone/telephone pickup, earphone, batteries, two 3" reels, 100 feet of tape, and instructions. The completed recorder measures 8 1/4" x 6" and will fit easily into a small briefcase or handbag.

That covers the semiconductor story for now—'bye till next month . . .

—Lou

Transceiver for 6

(Continued from page 49)

between *L2* and *L3* for optimum reception (you may have to retune *C8* during the procedure). This will insure proper operation of *R9*.

If you would like to have provisions for bandspread tuning, install a Hammarlund MAC-5 midget variable capacitor (with all plates but one rotor and one stator removed) in parallel with *C8*. Set this bandspread capacitor to its maximum capacity and adjust *C8* to the low end (50 mc.) of the 6-meter band. Tuning through 54 mc. can now be done exclusively with the bandspread capacitor.

Finally, plug a mike into *J4* (or a handset into *J3* and *J4*), and you're ready to go on the air. And the fact that you're operating a 2-watt, 1-tube station should make enough conversation for many enjoyable QSO's.

-30-

Announcing NEW HY-GAIN GOLDEN COLINEAR

Iridite-treated Ground Plane
Model GCLR for Citizens Band
The only C.B. gain antenna
built to rigid commercial specs.

Doubles effective radiated power in all directions

These new features make a great product...
superior in every respect.

- Entire antenna, metal tubing and parts are iridite-treated to Mil. Specs. for maximum resistance to rust and corrosion.
- Heavy wall aluminum alloy tubing with injection-molded fibreglas filled styron insulators.
- Stamped steel fittings and heavy duty construction provide an antenna guaranteed to withstand winds of 100 m.p.h.
- DC ground, drains static and reduces noise... adds lightning protection.
- The Golden Colinear consists of a 3/8 wave length radiator over a ground plane which provides a second 3/8 wave length mirror image. Because of their extended lengths, these elements develop an omni-directional gain of 3.4db field intensity.
- Up to 20db gain in signal to noise ratio.

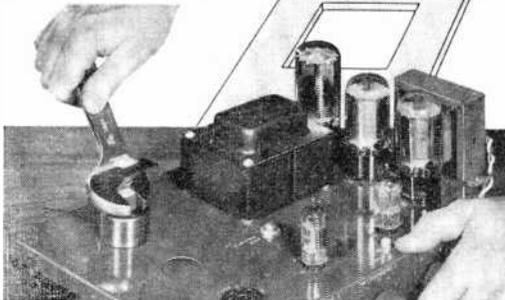
Unlike multi-element beam antennas which concentrate energy in one direction at a sacrifice in power in other directions, the Hy-Gain Colinear Ground Plane achieves gain through colinear action which concentrates more power at lowest possible angle to the horizon. It performs equally well receiving or transmitting, greatly increasing the range of consistent C.B. communications. An exclusive Hy-Gain design—precision tuned and matched for 52 ohm coaxial cable, either RG-8/U or RG-58/U. Conforms to legal limitations—overall height only 20 feet.

LIST PRICE **\$ 93⁰⁰**
MODEL GCLR

Send for complete technical information,
or see your dealer.

hy-gain ANTENNA PRODUCTS
8401 NE Highway Six, Lincoln, Nebraska

CUT HOLES FAST

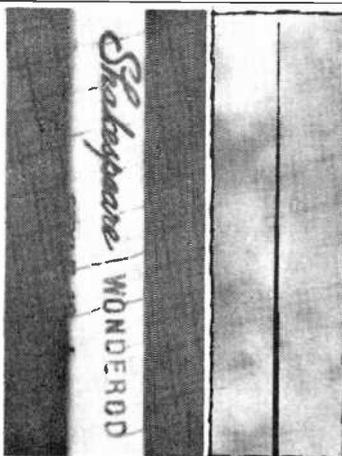


GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make accurate, finished holes in 1½ minutes or less in metal, hard rubber and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing — a few turns of the wrench does the job. All standard sizes . . . round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. At your electronic parts dealer. Literature on request.

GREENLEE TOOL CO. 
2028 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Illinois

famed
FIBERGLASS
construction
in a new
half-wave



Base Station Antenna — \$29.50

STYLE 176 is an end-fed vertical whip with built-in matching network. 2-sections. Like all Shakespeare antennas, its conductor is sealed in thousands of tiny glass fibers parallel to the axis. —Rugged, lightweight, corrosion-resistant.



COLUMBIA PRODUCTS COMPANY
Shakespeare Co. Subsidiary, Columbia, S. C.

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 65)

the modulator and transmitter are made via a 5-wire cable running from one unit to the other.

To determine which tap on modulation transformer *T3* to use, divide the plate voltage of the transmitter's final r.f. amplifier tube by the plate current (in amperes). This will give you the "equivalent load impedance" of the stage. Connect to the tap which most closely matches this impedance, and you're ready to go on the air. (The 5000-ohm tap will be correct for most 50-watt transmitters.)

Operation. Turn switch *S2* to position 1 ("CW") and tune up your rig, as you normally would on CW, for an input power of 50 watts or less. In the "CW" position, incidentally, section *S2a* of switch *S2* cuts the modulator power; section *S2b* shorts pins 1 and 2 of *J2* together—connecting the transmitter for CW operation, and section *S2c* actuates the transmitter.

Now connect a ceramic or crystal mike to jack *J1* and turn *S2* to position 3 ("Phone"). With the switch in this position, power is supplied to the modulator, the short is removed from pins 1 and 2 of *J2*, and the transmitter remains activated.

All that remains to be done is to set gain control *R5*. To do this, speak into the mike at a normal level and advance the control until the plate-current meter for the final r.f. stage quivers a bit on peaks. Now you're transmitting on AM phone with an audio quality many other operators will envy.

To put the rig on standby when you're ready to receive, just set *S2* to position 2.

News and Views

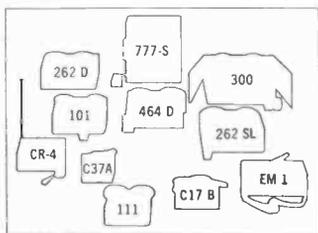
Andy Freeman, WNØAAD, 1805 North Third St., Grand Forks, N. D., is following in the footsteps of his dad, who was W9EAP 25 years ago. Using a Johnson Ranger II feeding either a 40-meter dipole or a Gotham vertical antenna on 80 meters and a Hallcrafters SX-100 receiver, Andy has worked 44 states and three Canadian provinces. With a 15-wpm code-proficiency certificate



THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT IN THE WORLD

■ **Sony Stereo Tape Deck 262-D**—4 & 2 track stereo recording and playback tape transport to add tape to your existing hi fi system. \$89.50. (Also available, not pictured, the new SRA-2 stereo recording amplifier for the 262 D. \$89.50.) ■ **Sony Sterecorder 777-S**—All transistorized professional 2 or 4 track stereo recorder featuring the exclusive Sony Electro Bi Lateral playback Head. World's finest tape recorder. \$595. ■ **Sony Sterecorder 300**—A complete professional-quality hi fi stereo tape system with 4 & 2 track recording and playback in one portable unit. \$399.50. ■ **Sony Portable 101**—2 speed, dual-track, hi-fidelity recorder with 7" reel capacity. \$99.50. ■ **Sony Sterecorder 464-D**—Dual performance 4 track stereo tape deck with built-in recording & playback pre-amps for custom installations and portable use. \$199.50. ■ **Sony Wireless Microphone CR-4**

—Pocket size mike and transmitter providing complete freedom from entangling microphone cables. \$250. ■ **Sony Condenser Microphone C-37 A**—For purity of sound reproduction, the unqualified choice of professional studios throughout the world. \$295. ■ **Sony Sound on Sound Recorder 262 SL**—The perfect recorder for language, music and drama students. With 4 track stereo playback. \$199.50. ■ **Sony Tape recorder 111**—A popularly priced, high quality bantam recorder for everyday family fun. \$79.50. ■ **Sony Condenser Microphone C-17 B**—Miniature size (3 3/4" x 3/8" diameter) and exceptional background isolation unidirectional cardioid pattern. \$350. ■ **Sony Newscaster Portable EM-1**—A professional on-the-spot battery powered portable recorder with precision spring wind constant speed motor. \$495. *All Sony Sterecorders are Multiplex ready!*



For additional literature and name of nearest franchised dealer write Superscope, Inc., Dept. F Sun Valley, California

SUPERSCOPE *The Tapeway to Stereo*

on the wall, he feels that he's ready for his General exam now. . . . In Havre De Grace, Md., **Ronald "Duke" Ward, KN3QWO**, 815 Giles St., stirs up the electrons on 40 and 15 meters with a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter cranked up to 75 watts input. A 40-meter dipole, 30' high, and a National NC-98 receiver complete the equipment. Duke has 39 states, Puerto Rico, and Colombia worked, and is in the comfortable position of waiting for his General Class ticket to arrive. When it does, he plans to give six meters a whirl. . . . **Don Mead, KN7RQX**, 690 S.E. 9th St., Beaverton, Ore., shows what you can do with 40-odd dollars (that's what his equipment cost him) and a little ingenuity. He uses a home-brew, 75-watt transmitter and an ancient Hallcrafters SX-23 receiver. And, though his antenna (a 40-meter dipole) is only 15' high, he has put signals into 22 states and Ontario, Canada, in five weeks of 40-meter operation.

Ronnie Stultz, WN4BXO, Route 3, Winchester, Va., has worked 20 states on 40 meters, transmitting on a Heathkit DX-20 and receiving on a National NC-57. As an SWL (WPE4CHK), Ronnie has logged 33 countries—20 confirmed. Ronnie thanks the Shenandoah Valley Amateur Radio Club for their Novice class. . . . **Haskell B. Small, KN3SGO**, 3706 Mass. Ave., NW, Washington 16, D.C., is



Here are a couple of real old-timers! John Mattson, WN0AEA, St. Paul, Minn. (above), is 10 years old and has been a Novice for 7 months; a General ticket is in the offing. Herbert Rippe, WN8DCH, Sharonville, Ohio, not quite 10, likes 40 meters.



doing what he can to make his town famous around the world via ham radio. A Hallcrafters SX-140 receiver, an HT-40 transmitter, and a Gotham V-80 vertical antenna have carried the word to 19 states so far. . . . **Wayne Dohnal, WN9BPZ**, 5128 George St., Chicago 41, Ill., didn't know whether to thank or sue the postman the day his license came. You see, the postman delivered the license safely, but he dropped the package containing the transmitter (a Heathkit DX-60). It took a week for replacement parts to arrive. Wayne's first two antennas each had a maximum range of one mile; the third one, however, is doing the trick—he now has 21 contacts in seven states.

Delores "De" Y. Hovendick, KN1VGH, 164 Lois St., Manchester, N.H., works 40 meters only and has made 183 contacts in 25 states

UNUSUAL HAM CONTEST

The Duneland Amateur Radio Club, Valparaiso, Indiana, sponsors an annual contest that other ham groups might like to try. Each contestant attempts to contact 26 different amateur radio stations whose call-signs end with different letters of the alphabet.

To make the contest more interesting, the contestants receive sealed envelopes (chosen by lot) containing special instructions. The instructions might say, for example, "Work at least five different call areas in forming your alphabet," or "Do not include more than 10 QSO's from any one call area."

The winner is the contestant who submits QSL cards, or other written evidence, to prove that he has worked the greatest number of "letters" during the contest period. In the event of a tie, the dates and times of the postmarks on the QSL cards determine the winner.

The contest period is one week, starting immediately at the conclusion of the club meeting at which the sealed instructions are distributed. Claimed scores and QSL cards must be submitted to the club secretary at, or before, the next meeting (one month later).

in her four months on the air. Besides hamming, De has four children, bowls in two leagues, sings in a choir, and teaches Sunday School to keep herself busy. Also, she graduated two students from a code class she taught, and will be glad to help other prospective hams earn their licenses. She'll sked you, too, if you need a New Hampshire contact (with QSL guaranteed). De's equipment consists of a Heathkit DX-35 feeding a 40-meter dipole, and a National NC-109 receiver; her husband, Jim, K1TLT, shares it with her. . . . **Steven Lomazow, WV2VHY**, 703 Byron Ave., Franklin Square, N.Y., found that contacts came hard during his first three months on the air (he was running 35 watts into a "long wire" antenna). Then Steve obtained a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a multi-band vertical antenna and really took off. In the two months since

GREAT CIRCLE CHART

A large, full-color "Radio Amateur Great Circle Chart" is being offered by **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, our sister publication. Suitable for framing, it contains a complete list of amateur prefixes by calls and countries, and gives the true great-circle directions of all countries from the United States. The latter feature is especially useful to amateurs with rotary beam antennas, since directions are often not what they seem to be on conventional maps. If you'd like to have one of these charts, send 15 cents to **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, Box 378, Church Street Station, New York 3, N. Y., and ask for Chart #5.

then, he has worked 15 different countries and 19 states. . . . **Bob Read, WNØAGF/WAØAGF**, 103 Arcadian Ct., McPherson, Kansas, works all four Novice bands. On 30, 40, and 15 meters, he has a home-built 75-watt transmitter using a pair of 807's to feed either a 40-meter dipole or a multi-band vertical antenna; he receives on these bands with a "war-surplus" BC-312 receiver. On two meters, a home-built transmitter using a 6146 in the final amplifier does the transmitting; a home-built converter ahead of the BC-312 does the receiving. The 2-meter signal-squirter is a 16-element beam.

We're at the bottom of the page again, but we'll be looking for your "News and Views" next month. Send them to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana. 73,
Herb. W9EGQ



"Good night, Chet."



"Good night, David."

August, 1962

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



To guide you to a successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

**MISSILES • AVIONICS • AUTOMATION
SALES • DEVELOPMENT
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY
RADAR • RESEARCH**

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-862, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet

I'm interested in

Electronics Radio-TV Computers
 Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Name _____ Age _____

PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.
Discharge date _____ MS-117

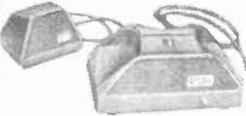
NEW!



"S" MASTER . . . Miniature S-Meter—highly accurate, only two wires to connect!

Transistorized, printed circuit for more faithful reading of incoming signal strength than provided by more common screen-grid current measuring meters. Battery operated.
1 3/8" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2".

\$9⁹⁵
NET



NEW!

"Patch-a-Call"
Automatic, voice operated phone patch!

Fast installation to most transceivers—plugs into 115 volt outlet. With telephone in receptacle, party on line actuates base station automatically by voice. High impact plastic cabinet. With auxiliary monitor speaker.

PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED



Eliminates ignition interference . . . boosts range and performance!

Thousands in use! Prevents receiver jamming from trucks, cars, or other pulse-type electrical noise! No need to suppress your car. Guaranteed. Installs in 20 minutes.

\$16⁹⁵
NET

See your distributor, or write to:
BUSINESS RADIO, INC.
P. O. Box 5652 • Mpls. 17, Minn.



SELL YOUR USED EQUIPMENT Through POPULAR ELECTRONICS' Classified Columns!

The 400,000 readers of **Popular Electronics** are interested in your used electronic gear or components. If you have something to sell, let the readers of **Popular Electronics** know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—**60 cents a word**, including your name and address. Minimum message—10 words.

For further information write:

Martin Lincoln
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 92)

R. Luluabourg (exact address unknown)
R. Stanleyville, B. P. 1745, Stanleyville

If you have been nearly as confused about the two Congos as we have, the preceding information may clarify the situation a little for you.

New S.W. Stations. Applications have been made to the Federal Communications Commission for two new short-wave broadcasting stations. The first, to be operated by *Trans-World Radio* in the 15- and 17-megacycle bands, will be located near Vega Baja, Puerto Rico; beamed to South America, Europe, and North Africa; and rated at 250 kilowatts. The second, to be operated by International Communications, Inc., will be located at Maury Island, Wash., with a studio at the Seattle World's Fair Grounds; headed for the 15-mc. band with 50 kw., this station will be beamed to Mexico, Central America, and South America.

Rumor has it that *Radio Yamo*, 9225 kc., is being heard at 2340-0000. The fact of the matter is that this station, reportedly located near India, simply does not exist nor does the country of Yamo!

No official word has been received with regard to WINB, Red Lion, Pa., said to have a construction permit for stations



John Sullivan, WPE1CZX, of East Greenwich, R. I., has accumulated 21 veries to date using a Hallcrafters S-120 receiver and a 100'-long antenna.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

on 9610 and 11,920 kc. Do any of our readers have up-to-date information on WINB?

Receiver Listings. Plans are being made by your Short-Wave Editor to list the receivers used by POP'tronics Monitors each month in addition to names and call letters. So that this information will be readily available, we request that you make it a point to indicate the make and model number of your receiver in future reports, in addition to your WPE call letters.

Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. Reports should be sent to P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J., in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month; be sure to include your call letters, and the make and model number of your receiver. All times shown here are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used.

Afghanistan—*R. Australia* reports that *R. Kabul* transmits Eng. to Indonesia at 0600-0630 on 15,425 kc. Have any of our reporters heard this xmsn?

Argentina—The latest schedule for *Radio-difusion Argentina Al Exterior (R.A.E.)*, Buenos Aires, to North, Central, and South America reads as follows: 1900-2000 in Portuguese, 2000-2200 and 2300-0100 in Spanish, and 2200-2300 and 0100-0200 in Eng., all on 9690 kc.

Belgium—The latest Brussels schedule reads: to Africa at 0500-0700 on 17,860, 21,510, and 21,725 kc., at 0900-1100 on the same channels (except 21,500 kc. in place of 21,510 kc.), and at 1100-1200 on 17,860 kc.; to N.A. at 1100-1200 on 15,335 kc., at 1615-1800 on 11,720 kc., and at 1815-2000 on 9705 kc. A late report indicates a possible deviation from this schedule, however, as the 1635-1735 Flemish program has been noted on 11,735 kc.

Bolivia—*Southern Cross Radio*, La Paz, has moved to 4985 kc. where it is noted from 2135 to 2205 s/off with Eng. and Spanish religious programs and a complete Eng. ID at s/off. *R. Grigota*, CP24, Santa Cruz de la Sierra, is a new station broadcasting on 4826 kc.; it is heard in Brazil from 2115 to 2158 s/off with music, time checks, and advertisements. After s/off, another station is noted in Russian; this may be Ashkabad, U.S.S.R. Another new Bolivian station is *R. La Voz del Ferroviario*, La Paz (?), on 6198 kc.; also heard in Brazil at 2200, it is QRM'ed by 2230. The latter station has the same name as one last noted in 1959 on 9203 kc.; it may have returned to the air.

Costa Rica—*R. Monumental*, San Jose, is good on 6185 kc. (down from 6230 kc.) at 2300 with light music, frequent ID's and short news bulletins. The first few bars of

NEW 4-WAY POCKET TOOL

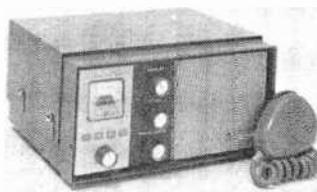
a real "working partner" for removing backs of TV sets and installing antennas



XCELITE, INC. • ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

See "No. 600" next time you pick up parts.

YOUR BEST CITIZENS BAND BUY!



**KAAR
TR327
Radiotelephone
the
Deluxe
"D" Phone**

Once again, Kaar's quarter century of progress in 2-way radio communications offers you MORE!

MORE PRACTICAL, USABLE FEATURES

New, Universal Power Supply... New, Illuminated Signal Level Meter... New, Sealed Relay... New, Snap-In, Snap-Out Mounting... 4 Crystal-Controlled Channels... Front Panel Power Output Peak Control... 5-Watt Input... Highly Effective Noise Limiter... Positive Squelch... Lots of Audio... Big 4 1/4" Speaker.

PLUS...TWO TREMENDOUSLY IMPORTANT OPTIONAL FEATURES

Tunable Citizens Band... flexibility and convenience you've never before enjoyed on Citizens Band. Tunable Standard Broadcast Band... for music, news, and entertainment wherever you go. **179⁰⁰** Always MORE for YOU from KAAR!

(BASIC MODEL)

For complete information on the KAAR TR327 send coupon to:
KAAR Engineering Corp.
2968 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto, California

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Anson Boice (WPE1BD), New Britain, Conn.
 Ernest Zecchini (WPE1CH), Lawrence, Mass.
 Ed Scott (WPE1CPS), Brewer, Maine
 George Palazio, Jr. (WPE1DBS), Warren, R. I.
 Thomas Clancy (WPE1DMR), Quincy, Mass.
 Ralph Hunnewell (WPE1DNX), Hudson, N. H.
 Stan Floroski (WPE1DUB), Trumbull, Conn.
 Joseph Russo (WPE2CRX), Toms River, N. J.
 Robert Biglands (WPE2CTS), Angola, N. Y.
 John Kiernan, Jr. (WPE2EMV), New York, N. Y.
 John Whitmore (WPE2EVR), Garden City, N. Y.
 Dave Listort (WPE2FGX), Elmont, N. Y.
 Henry Marbach (WPE2FHU), White Plains, N. Y.
 Howard Sinberg (WPE2FRK), New York, N. Y.
 Joseph Kotowicz, Jr. (WPE2FXQ), Glen Cove, N. Y.
 David Skinner (WPE2GHO), Belleville, N. J.
 Bruce Coleman (WPE2GNY), Westfield, N. J.
 Martin Rosenzweig (WPE2GOO), Levittown, N. Y.
 George Fank (WPE2GOD), North Valley Stream, N. Y.
 Irwin Karliner (WPE2GTO), Flushing, N. Y.
 Grant Nicholls (WPE2GXI), Medford Lakes, N. J.
 John McDermott (WPE2HGA), Franklin Lakes, N. J.
 Nicholas Nicastro (WPE2HHS), Hoboken, N. J.
 John Linzmayer (WPE2HNT), South Amboy, N. J.
 Edward Czarnecki (WPE2HOJ), South Plainfield, N. J.
 Louis Toth (WPE2HPG), Carteret, N. J.
 Samuel Marsh (WPE3BBM), Baltimore, Md.
 Robert Lyon (WPE3CCB), Levittown, Pa.
 Robert Boyer (WPE3CKM), Pottstown, Pa.
 Kenneth Lempert (WPE3CSF), Baltimore, Md.
 Paul Gallagher (WPE3CTW), Radnor, Pa.
 Alfred Ioppolo (WPE3CUG), Philadelphia, Pa.
 Jim McKechnie (WPE3CUV), Camp Hill, Pa.
 Mark Riley (WPE3CVP), Devon, Pa.
 Robert Nagle (WPE3DIX), Allentown, Pa.
 John Wilson (WPE3NB), Wilmington, Del.
 Grady Ferguson (WPE3BC), Charlotte, N. C.
 John Brunst (WPE3BO), Neptune Beach, Fla.
 Bill Carter (WPE4DHH), Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Gus Anderson (WPE4DOS), Staunton, Va.
 David Merritt (WPE4EDJ), Paducah, Ky.
 Harold Oney (WPE4EEM), Somerset, Ky.
 Wayne Topa (WPE4EJR), Myrtle Beach, S. C.
 Buford Reynolds (WPE4EJF), Nashville, Tenn.
 Ernest Childs (WPE4EIV), Charleston, S. C.
 John Oneal (WPE4EPQ), Cleveland, Tenn.
 William Taylor (WPE4ETU), Raleigh, N. C.
 Bruce Churchill (WPE4EVD), Pensacola, Fla.
 Ronald Schatz (WPE4EVF), Miami Beach, Fla.
 Wayne Stanfield (WPE4EVR), Alton, Va.
 William Bing (WPE5AG), New Orleans, La.
 Raymond Hertz (WPE5CDP), Dallas, Texas
 James Coston (WPE5CEP), Winfield, Texas
 Delbert Hirst (WPE5CFU), Snyder, Texas
 M. J. Fenrich (WPE6CDJ), U.S.A.F., Guam
 Leo Watson (WPE6DCR), West Covina, Calif.
 Barry Keating (WPE7BBY), Idaho Falls, Idaho
 Tim Shaw (WPE8BUV), Bay Village, Ohio
 Allan Hubbert (WPE8DXJ), Detroit, Mich.
 Robert Hackenberg (WPE8DXR), Barberton, Ohio
 Bruce Van Enps (WPE8ECH), Grand Lodge, Mich.
 Ken Meinken (WPE8ELC), Cincinnati, Ohio
 E. J. Stuart, Jr. (WPE8EMM), Weirton, W. Va.
 Mike Kander (WPE8JN), Dayton, Ohio
 Robin Fisher (WPE8OG), Beach City, Ohio
 Bob Massey (WPE9AKZ), Appleton, Wis.
 Ray Fansler (WPE9OC), Fairfield, Ill.
 Jerome Wysocki (WPE9DCC), Chicago, Ill.
 Dan Lyon (WPE9DMJ), Lincolnwood, Ill.
 J. P. Arendt (WPE9DN), Aurora, Ill.
 Daniel Weinstein (WPE9DST), Madison, Wis.
 Tom Reitze (WPE9EDC), Evanston, Ill.
 Michael Peters (WPE9EFC), Burnett, Wis.
 Gregory Ganz (WPE9EFU), Riverdale, Ill.
 Edward Bassett (WPE9EHF), Toledo, Ill.
 Don Allen (WPE9EJR), Covington, Ind.
 John Beaver, Sr. (WPE9EAE), Pueblo, Colo.
 James Vachalek (WPE9OCDT), Festus, Mo.
 George Buchanan (WPE9QVB), Webster Groves, Mo.
 Hector Davila (KP4PE1G), Bayamon, P. R.
 Giacomo Perolo (PY2PE1C), Sao Paulo, Brazil
 Gregg Calkin (VE1PE3L), Saint John, N. B.
 Ron Wragg (VE3PE1LD), Fort William, Ont.
 Brian Palin (VE3PE1LU), Toronto, Ont.
 Danny Ostler (VE3PE1NK), Toronto, Ont.
 Ron Hopkins (VE7PE7P), Trail, B. C.
 Lorne James (VO1PE1AJ), Carbonear, Newf.
 Bernard Brown, Derby, England
 J. Boniakowski, Jersey City, N. J.
 George Ebbecke, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Michael Leff, Bronx, N. Y.
 Bill Miller, South Bend, Ind.
 Bob Norris, Metuchen, N. J.
 Joe Overmyer, Fort Wayne, Ind.
 Irving R. Potts, Union, N. J.
 Frank Ruzicka, Aurora, Ohio
 Dave Thomas, Proctorville, Ohio

"Beyond The Sea" are noted before each news item or report.

Denmark—The latest schedule to N.A. is 2030-2130 and 2200-2300 on 9520 kc. There is a mailbag on Saturdays and a DX bulletin on Tuesdays.

East Congo—Leopoldville was noted on 11,755 kc. from 2300 to past 0000 in Eng. with music and news. A late report indicates a possible change in frequency to 11,710 kc. for the 2115-2145 segment to N.A., but this has not as yet been confirmed.

Egypt—The complete Eng. schedule from the Egyptian B/C Corp. reads as follows: to Asia on 17,760 kc. at 0830-0930; to Africa on 17,760 kc. at 1245-1330 and on 17,690 kc. at 1415-1500; to Europe on 11,915 kc. at 1630-1730. News at dictation speed is given on 7050 and 11,745 kc. at 0130-0200. Reports go to: Monitoring Department, United Arab Republic Broadcasting Service, Cairo, Egypt.

Formosa—Voice of Free China, Taipei, is operating in Eng. at 0515-0555 on 11,825, 9770 kc. (announced as 9720 kc.), 9625 kc. (announced as 9660 or 9665 kc.), 7130, and 6095 kc., with news, talks, and some Chinese music. The 6100-kc. outlet was also noted at 0430 in English—beam not certain. Another

outlet on 15,175 kc. was noted at 2015 with Chinese music.

France—Paris, 15,290 kc., has been heard from 0815 with Eng. news beamed to the Far East. The English xmsn continued to past 0835.

Germany—English was noted from *Deutsche Welle*, Cologne, on 6150 kc. at 0100-0115 in German-English language lessons, and on 15,275 kc. to the Middle East at 0845-0910 with music, news to 0915, then French.

Haiti—The complete schedule of *R. Lumiere*, including medium-wave stations (which may be heard at times), is as follows: 4VI, 760 kc., 4VU, 2410 kc., and 4VO, 6090 kc., all in Cayes; 4VIE, 1180 kc., in Jeremie; and 4VUE (soon to be in operation on 780 kc.) in Port-au-Prince, at 0530-0900 and 1530-2215 weekdays and at 0530-2215 Sundays in French and Creole. There is an Eng. news bulletin daily at 2130. The 4VU xmttr is used for the Cuban beam on 9635 kc. at 0746-0830.

Station 4VE, Cap Haitien, has been found on 2490 kc. with 250 watts from 2235 to 2304 s/off. This is an outlet of the more commonly known 4VEH which operates on 6120 and 9770 kc.

Hungary—Budapest has Eng. to Great Britain and Europe at 1500-1530 on 9833 and 7225 kc. and at 1700-1730 on 9833, 7225, and 6326 kc.

Indonesia—YDF6, *Voice of Indonesia*, Djakarta, is good on 9585 kc. in Eng. at 0930-1030, with the best signal heard towards the end of the period.

Japan—The latest schedule from Tokyo reads as follows: to N.A. at 1930-2030 on 15,135, 15,390, and 17,895 kc.; to N.A. and L.A. at 2200-0000 on 9505, 11,705, 11,780, and 15,235 kc.; to Hawaii at 0030-0200 on 15,235 and 17,725 kc.; to Europe at 0115-0345 on 15,135 and 17,895 kc.; to Australia and New Zealand at 0430-0530 on 11,875 and 15,235 kc.; to the Philippines and Indonesia at 0730-0930 on 11,780 and 15,135 kc.; to S. E. Asia at 0800-1100 on 9675 and 11,705 kc.; to S. Asia at 1000-1130 on 9525 and 11,780 kc.; to the Middle East and N. Africa at 1145-1345 on 7195, 9525, and 11,780 kc.; to Africa at 1500-1600 on 9525 and 11,875 kc. General Services: 2000-2030, 2100-2130, 2200-2230, 2300-2330, and 000-0030 on 15,105, 15,195, and 17,755 kc.; 0100-0130, 0200-0230, 0300-0330, 0400-0430, and 0500-0530 on 11,725, 15,195, and 11,865 kc.; 0600-0630, 0700-0730, 0800-0830, 0900-0930, and 1000-1030 on 11,725, 11,875, and 11,855 kc.

Lebanon—Beirut has been found on 7280 kc. at 2330-0000 in Arabic with music and news; the ID is *Huna Beirut*.

Netherlands—There are conflicting reports regarding the "Happy Station Program" from Hilversum but the very latest schedule

shows this timetable: 0100-0225 to Australia and New Zealand on 11,780 and 9715 kc.; 0530-0700 to Europe and the Far East on 17,810, 6020, and 5980 kc.; 1100-1230 to Africa, the Middle East and Europe on 21,480, 15,425, and 6020 kc.; 1600-1730 to S. America on 11,710, 15,425, and 6020 kc.; and 2100-2230 to N.A. on 9590, 6020, and 5985 kc.

Newfoundland—DX'ers who want to log this Canadian Province should tune for *Gander Aeradio* on 3001 kc. at 2145-2155 with weather bulletins after *New York Aeradio* has s/off.

New Guinea—VL9BR, 4840 kc., 250 watts, operates at 0255-0600 (Saturdays and Sundays from 0340) to the Gazelle Peninsula of New Britain in Tolai, Pidgin, and English. Reports go to: *Radio Rabaul*, P. O. Box 71, Rabaul, New Guinea.

Norway—"Norway This Week" in Eng. is broadcast from Oslo to N. A. and to the North Atlantic and Caribbean areas at 2100-2130 on Sundays, and to the West Coast of N.A., North Atlantic and Pacific areas, and East Africa at 0000-0030 (presumably on Mondays) on 15,175, 11,850, 9610, and 6130 kc. Medium-wave DX'ers might try for the 1578-kc. outlet which also broadcasts this program at the times indicated above.

Paraguay—ZPA7, *R. Guarani*, Asuncion, thought to be inactive, is being noted on 15,210 kc. around 1410 with request music and at 1745-2045 with sports, music, and frequent ID's.

Portugal—Lisbon has extended its "Voice

1-YR. GUARANTEED RADIO & TV TUBES NEW LOW PRICE

\$30 PER 100 TUBES

Free Bonus! Plastic Universal alignment tool (regular \$6 value) with every order of \$8.00 or more.



Factory Used or Factory Second Tubes! TRU-VAC will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase!

ALL TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED! CODE DATED & BRANDED "TRU-VAC"

Partial Listing Only . . .	Thousands More Tubes in Stock!	SPECIAL
OZ4 3V4 6A7	6AV6 6BR8 6C57 6D7G7	7H7 12AX7 12Q7
1A7GT 4BQ7A 6AF4	6AW8 6B88 6C45 6E7	6X4 6Y7 12R5
183GT 4BS8 6AG5	6AX4GT 6BY3G 6C06	65G7 7A5 7Q7 12B4 12A7
1H5GT 4BZ7 6AH4GT	6AX5GT 6BZ5 6D6 65H7	7A6 757 12BA6 12SJ7
1R5 4CB6 6AH6 6B8	6BZ7 6D65 65J7	7A7 7X6 12BA7 12SK7
155 5AM8 6AK5 6BA6	6C4 5DGGT 65K7	7B4 7X7 12BD6 12SN7GT
1T4 5AN8 6AL5 6BC5	6CA8 6DQ6 65L7	7B5 7Y4 12BE6 12SQ7
1U4 5AT8 6AM8 6BC6	6CB6 6E6 65N7G7	7B6 7Z4 12BF6 12VG7
1U5 5AV8 6AN8 6BD6	6CD6G 6H6 65Q7	7B7 12A8 12BH7 12W6GT
1V2 5A24 6AQ5 6BE6	6CF6 6J5 65R7	7B8 12AB5 12BL6 12X4
1X2 5CC8 6AQ6 6BF5	6CG7 6J6 6T4	7C4 12AD6 12BQ6 17A4X
2AF4 3R4 6AQ7 6BGG6	6CB6 6J7 6T8	7C5 12AF6 12BR7 17D4
29N4 5T8 6AR5 6BM6	6CC8 6K6GT 6U5	7C6 12A05 12B7V 19AU4GT
2CV5 5U4 6AS5 6BJ6	6CH8 6K7 6U6	7C7 12AT6 12CA5 19B6GG
3AL3 5U8 6AT6 6BK5	6CL6 6N7 6V6GT	7E5 12AT7 12CNS 19T8
3BC5 5V4G 6AUGT 6BK7	6CM6 6Q7 6W4GT	7E6 12AUG 12D4 25Z6GT
3BN6 5V6GT 6AUSGT 6BL7GT	6CN7 6S4 6W6GT	7E7 12A7 12F6 35A5
3BZ6 5X8 6AU6 6BN6	6CN7 6S4GT 6X4	7F7 12AV6 12K5 35B5
3CB6 5Y3 6AUB 6BQ6GT	6CQ8 6SA7 6X5GT	7F8 12AV7 12K7 35C5
354 6AB4 6AV5GT 6BQ7	6CR6 6SC7 6X8	7G7 12B7 35W4

BRAND NEW 1-YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES. Below Listed prices do not include tax. Add Additional \$5.00 Deposit on tube sizes to 20" on 21" and 24" tubes—\$4.00. Deposit refunded immediately when tube is returned prepaid. Aluminized tubes—\$4.00 extra. Picture tubes shipped only in USA and Canada—All tubes P.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

10BP4 8.95	16RP4 9.95	20DP4 16.95
12LP4 9.95	17AP4 15.95	20HP4 17.95
14SP4 10.95	17BP4 16.95	21AP4 21.95
16AP4 13.95	17CP4 18.95	21ALP4 23.95
16DP4 10.95	17HP4 12.95	21AMP4 22.95
16GP4 16.95	17QP4 21.95	21AUP4 23.95
16KP4 9.95	20CP4 18.95	21AVP4 23.95
16LP4 10.95	19AP4 15.95	21AWP4 23.95
		24CP4 27.95

ATTENTION QUANTITY USERS! Big Discounts Are Yours . . . Call or Write For Our 1000 Tube "Plastic Label" special! Money cheerfully refunded within five (5) days, if not satisfied!

USED TV CONSOLES
Require only minor adjustment.
16", 17" and 19" screens . . . none smaller!
Special! TV Consoles 10", 12" and 14" while they last \$8.95 an 1s. Not shipped FOB, Harrison, N. J.

\$16.95
(As 1s)

Sensational Offer!
Self Service**
TUBE CHECKERS
\$37.95
FOB our Warehouse

Let your customers test their own tubes! These self-able, conditioned 22-socket tube checkers will return your investment in one week or less with little or no effort on your part! Handsome, field-tested console models complete with key for bottom door and non-tight head!

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: TRU-VAC PAYS YOUR POSTAGE on orders of \$5 or more in USA and Territories. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$5 requires 25c handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D.'s.

TRU-VAC Dept. PE-8
Harrison Avenue • Box 107 • Harrison, N. J. Humboldt 4-9770

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

August 1962

Ad Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Allied Radio	17, 18
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	115
Antenna Specialists Co., The	106
Audio Devices Inc.	101
B & K Manufacturing	16
Bald Eagle Electronics	115
Blonder-Tongue	10
Browning Laboratories, Inc.	19
Business Radio, Inc.	124
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	23
Central Technical Institute	5
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	7
Columbia Products Company	120
Coyne Electrical School	115
DeVry Technical Institute	3
E.C.I. Electronics Communications, Inc.	11
EICO (Electronic Instr. Co. Inc.)	40
Electro-Voice, Inc.	39
Electronics Associates of Summerville	38
Electronics Book Service—A. S. Barnes & Co., Inc.	109
Fisher Radio Corporation	30
G. C. Electronics Co.	111
General Radiotelephone Company	31
Grantham School of Electronics	15
Greenlee Tool Co.	120
Grove Electronic Supply Company	110
Hallcrafters	33
Heath Company	117
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.	20
Hy-gain Antenna Products	119
Indiana Technical College	114
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	24, 25
Johnson Company, E. F.	THIRD COVER
Kaar Engineering Corp.	125
Key Electronics Company	12
Kuhn Electronics, Inc.	30
Lafayette Radio	13
Milwaukee School of Engineering	123
Mosley Electronics Inc.	113
Moss Electronic, Inc.	22
Multi-Products Company	14
National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 1, 114
National Technical Schools	9
Polytrons Lab., Inc.	FOURTH COVER
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	28, 29
RCA Institutes, Inc.	26, 27
RTS Electronics Division	21
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	132
Radio Publications, Inc.	115
Radio Shack Corporation	34, 35, 36, 37
Raytheon Company	105
Rider Publisher, Inc., John F.	32
Sampson Company, The	108
Seco Electronics, Inc.	12
Sonar Radio Corporation	114, 115
Sonotone Corp.	4
Superscope, Inc.	121
Terado Company	22
Texas Crystals	38
Tram Electronics	8
Tri-State College	110
Tru-Vac	127
Turner Microphone Company, The	97
U. S. Air Force	103
Utica Communications Corp.	99
Valparaiso Technical Institute	110
Vanguard Electronic Lab.	110
Vocaline Company of America, Inc.	112
Western Radio	114
Xcelite, Inc.	125

of the West" program in Eng. to N.A. by 15 minutes; the schedule now reads 2100-2145 to the East Coast of N.A. and 2245-2330 to the West Coast of N.A. on 6025 and 6185 kc. The 17,895-kc. xmsn in Eng. to Europe and Africa at 1315-1430 is also being broadcast on 15,125 kc.

Reunion—*R. Reunion*, St. Denis, has finally been tuned on 4820 kc. after over two years of trying for it. Mostly in French, there is a news bulletin around 2142, Eng. pop tunes to 2230, then a weather forecast.

Rumania—English xmsns, other than those to N.A., can be noted as follows: to Europe at 1430-1500 on 9510, 7195, and 6190 kc., and at 1600-1630 and 1730-1800 on 9570 and 7195 kc.; to the Near and Middle East at 1400-1430

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

B/C—Broadcasting	QRM—Station interference
Eng.—English	R.—Radio
ID—Identification	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
kw.—Kilowatts	xmsn—Transmission
L.A.—Latin America	xmtr—Transmitter
N.A.—North America	

on 9510, 7195, and 6190 kc.; to Asia at 1000-1030 on 15,250 kc.; and to Africa at 1000-1030 on 15,380 and 11,810 kc.

Singapore—The British B/C Corp. Far Eastern Service in Singapore has been noted on 7110 and 9725 kc. with a London news relay at 0600 and commentary at 0610.

Surinam—*AVROS, R. Surinam*, Paramaribo, 15,465 kc., now has good signals daily around 1700-2100 in Dutch. There is a special Eng. program each Monday at 2045-2050.

Sweden—The latest schedule for English broadcasts from Stockholm reads: to the Far East at 0730-0800 on 17,845 and 15,155 kc.; to S. Asia at 0945-1015 on 17,845 and 15,420 kc.; to the Middle East at 1115-1145 on 15,240 and 11,705 kc.; to Africa at 1245-1315 and 1445-1515 on 11,705 kc.; to Europe at 1700-1730 on 6065 kc.; to Eastern N.A. at 0900 on 17,840 kc. and 2045 on 6065 kc.; and to Western N.A. at 2115 on 6065 kc.

Syria—Damascus, 15,165 kc., has French news and Arabic chanting to Europe at 1430-1515; Eng. news follows to 1530 s/off.

West Congo—Brazzaville, 11,725 kc., has Eng. news at 2015-2032 and music to 2100 s/off. Several late reports also indicate either a retiming of the Eng. program or an additional program at 2100-2200 with Eng. news, music and French lessons. A letter-box program is aired on Fridays at 2030.

Windward Islands—Windward Islands Broadcasting Service, St. Georges, Grenada, was noted on 15,235 kc. at 1300 with band music to 1305 s/off and at 1615-1700 to Great Britain with pop music. The 31-meter outlet has moved up to 9820 kc., where it is heard from 1745 to 1900 with newscasts at 1800 and 1845. It is not heard on 11,974 kc. at present.

Yugoslavia—*R. Belgrade* carries an Eng. newscast and commentary at 1030-1040 on 15,240 kc.

—50—

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. September issue closes July 6th. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L.A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes or Hi-Fi Components send now for your giant Free Zalytron current catalog—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, Hi-Fi Stereo Systems, Kits, Parts, etc. All priced to Save You Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., NYC.

"SPECIAL! WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

SAVE dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost, 100% guaranteed! No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin, United Radio, 1000-E, Newark, N. J.

FREE list. Do-it-yourself circuits for building many economical miniaturized shop equipment items. Voice relays, signal generators, etc. Send stamped addressed envelope. Dept.-2K, 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

TRANSFIRE Transistor electronic ignition. Saves gas, tune-ups. Points, plugs last to 100,000 miles. Top performance, improved starting. Parts, Complete systems, Kits, from \$34.95. Literature. Palmer Electronics, 40E, Carlisle, Massachusetts.

FREE—R.C.A., G.E., etc. tubes catalog. Discount to 75% from list. Picture tubes at 75¢ inch up. Parts, parts kits at 1/10 original cost. Needles, tube testers, silicones, seleniums, 7" TV bench test tube. \$6.99—and more. Arcurus Electronics Corp., P.E. 402—22nd Street, Union City, New Jersey.

PROFESSIONAL Electronic Projects—Organs, Timers, Computers, Industrial, etc. \$1 up. Catalog Free. Parks, Box 1665, Seattle 55, Washington.

POCKET sized, low impedance, square-wave generator. Variable Frequency, 200 to 4000 cycles. Build it yourself for \$9. Send \$1.00 and stamped envelope for schematic to, Ace, 11500-F NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

CB WPE QSL Cards, Finest Quality, Multicolor, 10¢ For Samples. Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

EMERGENCY Power Convert Auto Type Generator For 120V 60cy Output To 750W Instructions \$2.50 Winding Kit Less Generator \$7.95. W. Houck, Box 8331, Orlando, Fla.

EYELET setting tool for punched or printed circuit boards. \$1.00 including eyelets. RFE Lab, Box 535, Berkeley 1, Calif.

WPE-CB-QSL cards—Brownie-W3CJ1—3110A Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. Catalogue with samples 25¢.

ELECTRONIC kits wired and tested, write for estimate. Roy's Kit Service, 29 Grove St., Homer, N. Y.

INVESTIGATORS, write for free brochure on latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Dept. 8A, Ace Electronics 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

CB'S—Want to transmit further? Add #5686 final RF tube to get maximum efficiency 75%. Plus diagrams information on many other ideas. \$1.00 C.B. Improvement Co., 70 Hill St., Bloomfield, N. J.

10 DISTANCE Crystal set plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢, including Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

BARGAINS! Used CB, amateur equipment! List 10¢. Brands, Sycamore, Illinois.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Reico Industries, Box 19563, Houston 18, Texas.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for \$7.00. No electronic experience necessary. Plans, \$2.00. Dee Company, Box 7263-F, Houston 8, Texas.

HiFi AMPLIFIERS, tuners, speakers, radios, telescopes, microscopes, cameras. Free Catalog. GM Photoelectronics, 623 Gay, Knoxville, Tennessee.

AMAZING New Liquid Soldering Flux. Solders All Metals*. Four ounce plastic applicator container. For information write Martin Specialties, Box 42, Hollis 23, New York. *except aluminum

PERSONAL size QSLs—2-color—embossed. \$5.95 per 1,000. Variety, 304 Union, Hamburg, N. Y.

RADIO parts. \$1.50 per pound. Highest quality. "Scinort-cele" 1024 San Pedro SE, Albuquerque, N. M.

NEW 12 Watt Transistor Booster Amplifier with AC Power Supply. 16 ohms input 200 ohm Line output \$12.95. Capitol Commodities, 4757 Ravenswood, Chicago 40.

WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

TELEVISION Kit, extras, \$50.00; Box 542 Main Office, Los Angeles.

COMPLETE Set Popular Electronics: Television Correspondence Course: With Parts: Sams Photofacts: Television Tubes, Caddy: Hickok Tube Checker: 5AXP5: Miscellaneous: Make offer: Lee, 2901 Golden, Long Beach 6, Calif.

RADIO-TV Components—shop supplies—books—musical instruments—Hi-Fi, Stereo, Ham, CB, optical, & photo supplies and equipment—P.A. systems—records—electrical supplies—mikes—tape recorders—intercoms—test equipment... send for free catalogue, specify item interested in. Wilbur Malasics, 143 Dickert Road, Quakertown, Penna.

CB-QSL-SWL cards. Samples 10¢. Include your personal picture on cards. No extra Cost. Signal, Adams County, Manchester, Ohio.

WIRELESS intruder alarm, transistorized FM transmitter plus actuator for any radio. Complete diagrams \$2.00. Postal Sales Co., #23 E. Oaks Rd., St. Paul 10, Minn.

SK-3-RF Preselector fits GW-10, GW-11, GW-12, boosts sensitivity 3+ "S" units. Complete kit, \$8.99, wired \$11.99, postpaid. Holstrom Associates, Box 8640, Sacramento 22, California.

HAMS, SWL'S. Tunable 3.5-30 megacycle SK-20-RF Pre-selector boosts receivers 20+ DB without modification. Complete kit, built-in power supply, \$18.98 postpaid. Holstrom Associates, Box 8640, Sacramento 22, California.

CBERS! Only one mobile antenna serves both CB and broadcast radios simultaneously with our DP-2 coupler-duplexer. Improved performance! Complete kit, \$4.49 postpaid. Holstrom, Box 8640, Sacramento 22, California.

2-TRANSISTOR Bird - Insect - Animal - Man-Made - 1,000,000,1—Sounds Duplicate! Postcard Data, Schematic \$3.00. Don Bush, 639 Rosemont, Pasadena, California.

CITIZENS Band Lafayette HE15B, HE15, HE15A, TR800/910. Plug-in crystal receiver converter. No wiring. Always tuned to your channel. Switches from tune to crystal receive, 3 positions. \$10.95 with one crystal, specify channel and model. F. Abate, P.O. Box 206, Pompton Lakes, N. J.

"EMBOSSED business cards, 1,000 \$4.00; Miniature \$3.00. Card Service, Box 2131, Tulsa, Oklahoma."

TELEPHONES, All Kinds, French, Modern, Antique—Also Parts & Equipment. Price Catalog 50¢—Delta, Box 227, El Paso, Texas.

WALKIE-Talkie's 9 Transistor Radifon No License Required Ear Phones 9 Volt Battery 51" Antenna Range 1/2 Mile To 5 Miles 15 Ounce Warranty \$79.50 Per Pair. Bee, P.O. Box 822, Eugene, Oregon.

STUDENTS—Never, never forget Resistor Color Code. Master in one hour. \$1.00. Hudson, Box 442, Nashville 2, Tenn.

TV Tuners rebuilt \$9.95—Ninety Day Guarantee. Western Tuner Rebuilders, 4130 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego 5, California.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized FM radio transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

BE a spy. Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup, recording techniques, microphotography, and invisible photography. Lessons in surveillance, taping, and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TV tape recorder. Build your own video recorder. Complete correspondence course and construction details. \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TELEPHONE voice switch (LS-500). Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included. \$23.75. Post Paid U.S. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highlands Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

INVESTIGATORS. Do your own sound work. Send \$1.00 for brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

POLICE radar detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Fool proof, legal system. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

JUNK your distributor and voltage regulator. Improve automobile mileage and performance. Construction details for transistorized distributor and voltage regulator \$4.75. No moving parts. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

TV camera. Build for less than \$50. Construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

MORSE code by sleep teaching. Guaranteed. 4 taped lessons to 18 WPM; \$12.95 each. Electro-Sleep, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

TELEPHONE extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

1/4 TRACK Stereo recording amplifier, direct connection to speakers, trouble free one tube circuitry, dual V.U. meters, pre-adjusted for most heads. \$69.50. Write Ri-Deen Electronics, 400 30th St., Bakersfield, Calif., for brochure.

EXPERIMENTERS: Miniaturize equipment without printed circuits. Leading research lab technique . . . illustrated instructions . . . \$1.00. Creativity, Inc., 5883 Blackwelder St., Culver City, Calif.

WANTED

TRIGGER—W9IVJ. We Buy Shortwave Equipment For Cash. 7361 North, River Forest, Ill., Phone PR 1-8616.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

PLATINUM electronic scrap bought. Noble Metals Co., Box 90001, Los Angeles 9, Calif.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N. Y.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo—Parti. 811-G Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

GLOBAL Tape Recording Exchange Hobby Club most rewarding hobby known for all ages, music, educational knowledge, or small talk. Write Mailway Co., 216 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill. or 51 W. 35th St., New York 1, New York.

SELF-Hypnosis may help you many ways. New tape or LP-record teaches you quickly, easily! Free literature. McKinley Company, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

4/TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Free Catalog/Bargain closeouts. Columbia, 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-Sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25P Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

RECORDERS, Components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

DON'T Buy Hi-Fi components until you get our low, low quotation. We guarantee "We will Not Be Undersold." Easy-Pay-Plan. Send 10¢ for wholesale catalog and Best Buy Hi-Fi list. Hi-Fidelity Center, 220-PC E. 23rd St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.

NOW Available—Pennwood's all transistor auto FM receiver. Supersensitive, quiet, has AFC, highest quality. \$59.95. Transistor High Fidelity FM Tuner with AFC, Multiplex Provision \$39.95. Satisfaction guaranteed. Pennwood Communications, Box 164, Camden, N. J.

WANT to buy good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$278, Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale, direct. Full details, 627 locations, procedure only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 789-C1, York, Penna.

U.S. Government Surplus—Jeeps, \$264.00, Radios, \$2.53, Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, Thousands of Items. Fabulously Low Surplus Prices. Complete Information Sent Immediately. Send \$1.00 to:—Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

GOVERNMENT Surplus, Jeeps, Walkie-Talkies, Boats, Airplanes, Camping Equipment. Send for Depot Locations and Procedures \$1.00—Delta, Box 227, El Paso, Texas.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00. For free Information Record, and "Information Inventor's Need, write: Miss Heyward, 1029 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington 5, D. C.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors. Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25c for two handbooks, "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Make Extra Money at Home". Castolite, Dept. J-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service. 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

WE DEVELOP, Promote, and Protect Your Product or Ideas. Write for Information. Product Promotion Development, Little Building, Boston 16, Mass.

INSTRUCTION

NEW Trade? Electronic, Mechanical Drafting pay \$150 week. Send \$2 first lesson, complete home study course \$25. Prior Inc., 23-09 169th St., Whitestone 57, New York.

FCC LICENSE in 6 Weeks, First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free Booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 253C, Chicago 14, Illinois.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

SEND Empty film box. Receive Surprise Gift. National Color Corporation, Atlanta 24, Georgia.

STAMPS AND COINS

1960 UNITED NATIONS commemorative stamps, ALL mint 4¢ and 8¢ commemorative sets only one dollar with request for approvals. Adults only. Martin Stamp Co., Box 12-A, Gravesend Sta., Brooklyn 23, New York.

GIGANTIC Collection Free! Includes triangles, early United States, animals, commemoratives, British Colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big illustrated magazine all free. Send 5c for postage. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

TOPS! Fascinating coin collection from Camerouns, Formosa, Vatican, etc. and foreign banknote. Catalog Price over \$1.50! Only 10c with exciting coin approvals! Littleton Coin Company, Littleton T-12, New Hampshire.

WORLDWIDE Stamps 1, 2, 3c and up. Send 10c. Leon Barnette, Dante, Virginia.

SELLING entire personal stamp collection. All foreign. Good condition. Assorted packets of 50—25c and self-addressed, stamped envelope. Popular Electronics, Box 107, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791—D46, Fort Worth, Texas.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

ENGINEERING Education for the Space Age. Northrop Institute of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and Two-Year accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation. Northrop Institute of Technology, 1179 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California.

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Lapel pin, Certificate, Future. Box 41197-AG, Los Angeles 41, Calif.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 436 PE Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N. J.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING equipment and supplies. All types for home work shops. Free Catalog. HBS Equipment Division, 3445 Union Pacific, Los Angeles 23, Calif.

SECOND Income From Oil Can End Your Toil! Free Book And Oilfield Maps! National Petroleum, Panamerican Bldg.—ZD, Miami 32, Florida.

ACCORDION amplification supplies: Earn extra money at home by custom amplifying accordions and pianos. We supply complete instructions, full kits or parts. Send 25c for brochure. Box 206, North Wales, Pa.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth—455R, Brooklyn 4, New York.

EARN \$3.00 hour—home sparetime. Easy Pump Lamps assembling. No canvassing. Write: Ougor, Caldwell 15, Arkansas.

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

EXOTIC Earrings! Details free. Pair \$1.00. OHGA, ZD-365, Sigakenkusatu, Japan.

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,000 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free Literature. No Obligation. Universal, CZ-8, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

TECHNICIANS, Mechanics, Engineers. Live, work and play in sunny Southern California. America's fastest growing Missile and Space Industrial Center. Thousands of classifieds from local Papers, \$2.00. Lincoln Enterprises, Box 1066, Hollywood 28, California.

ELECTRONIC Positions in the N. Y. Area. Also all trades. Skilled, Unskilled and Trainees. Classified adds \$1.00. Cole, Box 191, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

MISCELLANEOUS

INDEPENDENT Thinkers—investigate Humanism! Write American Humanist Association, Dept. PE, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Dept-7K, 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

"HOME Brewing! Beers, Wines." Complete instructions \$1. (Guaranteed.) Crystal's, 28-BPE8, Millburn, New Jersey.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2. Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wis.

"HOMEBREW!" . . . Peach brandy, beer, wines, others! Proven recipes! Thousands sold nationwide! \$1.00. (Guaranteed!) Research Enterprises, 29-D, Samoset Road, Woburn, Mass.

"HYPNOTIZE . . . One word . . . One Fingersnap," on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2. Hypnomaster, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

"HOMEBREW GUIDE!" Complete Illustrated Instruction Manual, \$2.00. Supply Catalog Included. CalBrew Supplies, Box 1005, Seaside, California.

NEW Vortex theory for elementary particles and forces. 30 pages. 25 cents ppd. C. F. Krafft, 4809 Columbia Road, Annandale, Virginia.

"GIANT Arms." Dr. Young's, D.C. Revolutionary discovery. \$2. Satisfaction or refund. Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

"HOMEBREW Guide" Complete Illustrated Instruction Manual, \$1.00. Supply Catalog Included. CalBrew Supplies, Box 1005-B3, Seaside, California.

SEXTANTS aircraft fairchild jaguar watch powered shoots stars, astronauts \$37.50. VHF-FM transceiver 144-174MC including mike, speaker, control, antenna \$150. Other surplus aircraft parts applicable to marine. Write O'Keefe Surplus Aircraft, Box 284, Stanhope, N. J.

BUY Wholesale Nationally Advertised products, household radios, watches, jewelry, cameras, household appliances, many others, send 50c for catalogue refundable with first order. Joseph Mena Co., 15 Westminster Rd., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

KELLISON Sport Cars, Complete, Semi-Complete, Bodies and Frames. Send \$1.00 for Brochure. Kellison Car Co., Folsom, Calif.

WRITERS Send your books, articles, stories, plays, for free evaluation, screening and sale. Write today! Literary Agent Mead, 916 Broadway, N. Y. C. 10.

"HOMEBREW!" . . . Peach brandy, beer, wines, others! Proven recipes! Thousands sold nationwide! \$1.00. (Guaranteed!) Research Enterprises, 29-D, Samoset Road, Woburn, Mass.

RAD-TEL SAYS:

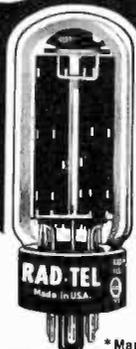
Thank You

For Making RAD-TEL Tube Company
AMERICA'S LEADING
"DIRECT BY MAIL" TUBE COMPANY

RAD-TEL'S QUALITY
BRAND NEW TUBES
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
TUBES FOR TV, RADIO, AND HI-FI

UP TO **75% OFF***

1-DAY SERVICE



OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

*Manufacturers Suggested List Price

FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog & Trouble Shooting Guide

KIT SPECIAL FROM RAD-TEL
 THE BIGGEST KIT BUY IN THE COUNTRY

YOUR CHOICE

ALL 7 FOR 50c ea.
 LOTS OF 5 (may be assorted) 59c ea.
 WHILE THEY LAST 79c ea.

- 50 ASST'D TIE LUGS, No. A85
- 50 ASST'D CERAMIC CAPACITORS, No. A86
- 15 ASST'D TV COILS, No. A88
- 15 SETS ASST'D CONNECTORS, No. A91

- 10 ASST'D VOLUME CONTROLS, LG & SH SHAFT, No. A93
- 1 LB. PROX NUTS & BOLTS, No. A99
- 15 ASST'D BINDING POST TERMINALS, No. A103

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

1515 Chambers Street, Newark 5, New Jersey

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5: add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY & ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—	0Z4	.79	—	6AU4	.82	—	6B6	.67	—	12CX6	.54
—	1AX2	.62	—	6AU6	.52	—	6K6	.63	—	12D4	.69
—	1B3	.79	—	6AU7	.61	—	6T6	1.06	—	12DB5	.69
—	1DN5	.55	—	6AU8	.87	—	6N7	.98	—	12DE8	.75
—	1G3	.79	—	6AV6	.41	—	6S4	.51	—	12DL8	.85
—	1J3	.79	—	6AW8	.90	—	6SA7G7	.76	—	12DQ6	1.04
—	1K3	.79	—	6AX4	.60	—	6SG7G7	.41	—	12DS7	.79
—	1R5	.62	—	6AX5	.74	—	6SH7G7	.49	—	12DT5	.76
—	1S4	.59	—	6AX7	.64	—	6S17	.88	—	12DT7	.79
—	1S5	.51	—	6AX8	.92	—	6SK7G7	.74	—	12DT8	.79
—	1T4	.58	—	6BA6	.50	—	6SL7G7	.80	—	12DU7	1.01
—	1U4	.57	—	6BA8	.88	—	6SN7G7	.65	—	12DW8	.89
—	1U5	.50	—	6BC5	.61	—	6SQ7	.73	—	12DZ6	.56
—	1X2B	.82	—	6BC7	.94	—	6T4	.99	—	12E05	.69
—	2AF4	.96	—	6BC8	.97	—	6T8	.85	—	12EG6	.54
—	2BN4	.64	—	6BD5	1.25	—	6V8	.83	—	12EK6	.56
—	2EN5	.45	—	6BE6	.55	—	6VG6T	.54	—	12EL6	.50

—	3AL5	.42	—	6BF5	.90	—	6W4	.60	—	12EM6	.79
—	3AU6	.51	—	6BF6	.44	—	6W6	.71	—	12EN6	.78
—	3AV6	.41	—	6BG6	1.66	—	6X4	.39	—	12EZ6	.53
—	3BA5	.51	—	6BH6	.65	—	6X5GT	.53	—	12F8	.66
—	3BC5	.54	—	6BH8	.87	—	6X8	.80	—	12FA6	.79
—	3BE6	.52	—	6BJ6	.62	—	7A8	.68	—	12FM6	.43
—	3BN6	.76	—	6BJ7	.79	—	7AU7	.61	—	12FR8	.91
—	3BU8	.78	—	6BK7	.85	—	7B6	.69	—	12F8	.85
—	3BY6	.55	—	6BL7	1.00	—	7EY8	.73	—	12GC6	1.06
—	3BZ6	.55	—	6BN4	.57	—	7F8	.90	—	12J8	.84
—	3CB6	.54	—	6BN6	.74	—	7N7	.90	—	12K5	.65
—	3CS6	.52	—	6BQ6	1.05	—	7S7	1.01	—	12L6	.58
—	3DG4	.85	—	6BQ7	1.00	—	7Y4	.69	—	12SA7	.92
—	3DK6	.60	—	6BS8	.90	—	8AU8	.83	—	12S7	.69
—	3DT6	.50	—	6BU8	.70	—	8AW8	.93	—	12SH7	.49
—	3Q4	.63	—	6BX7	1.02	—	8BQ5	.60	—	12SJ7	.67
—	3Q5	.80	—	6BY5	1.15	—	8C7	.62	—	12SK7	.74

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

—	3S4	.61	—	6BY6	.54	—	8CM7	.68	—	12SL7	.80
—	3V4	.58	—	6BY8	.66	—	8CN7	.97	—	12SN7	.67
—	4BQ7	1.01	—	6BZ6	.55	—	8CS7	.74	—	12SQ7	.78
—	4BZ7	.96	—	6BZ7	1.01	—	8CX8	.93	—	12U7	.62
—	4BZ8	1.10	—	6BZ8	1.09	—	8EB8	.94	—	12V6	.53
—	4CS6	.61	—	6C4	.43	—	85N7	.66	—	12W6	.69
—	4DT6	.55	—	6CB6	.55	—	9CL8	.79	—	12X4	.38
—	5AM8	.79	—	6CD6	1.42	—	11CV7	.75	—	17AX4	1.07
—	5AN8	.86	—	6CE5	.57	—	12A4	.60	—	17BQ6	.69
—	5AQ5	.52	—	6CF6	.64	—	12AB5	.55	—	17DQ6	1.06
—	5AS8	.86	—	6CG7	.61	—	12AC6	.49	—	17W6	.70
—	5AT8	.80	—	6CG8	.77	—	12AD6	.57	—	18FW6	.49
—	5AV8	1.01	—	6CK4	.70	—	12AE6	.43	—	18FY6	.50
—	5BC8	.79	—	6CL8	.79	—	12AF7	.94	—	18FX6	.53
—	5BE8	.83	—	6CM6	.64	—	12AF3	.73	—	19AU4	.83
—	5BK7	.82	—	6CM7	.66	—	12AF6	.46	—	19BG6	1.39
—	5BQ7	.97	—	6CM8	.90	—	12AJ6	.49	—	19C8	1.14

—	5BR8	.79	—	6CN7	.65	—	12AL5	.45	—	19T8	.80
—	5BT8	.83	—	6CQ8	.84	—	12AL8	.95	—	21EX6	1.49
—	5CG8	.76	—	6CR6	.51	—	12A05	.60	—	25AV5	1.83
—	5CL8	.76	—	6CS6	.57	—	12AT6	.43	—	25AX4	.70
—	5CM8	.90	—	6CS7	.69	—	12A17	.76	—	25BK5	.91
—	5CQ8	.84	—	6CU5	.58	—	12A06	.51	—	25BQ6	1.11
—	5CZ5	.72	—	6CU6	1.08	—	12A07	.60	—	25C5	.53
—	5E8	.80	—	6CY5	.70	—	12AV6	.41	—	25CA5	.59
—	5EU8	.80	—	6CY7	.71	—	12AV7	.65	—	25CQ6	1.44
—	5J6	.68	—	6DA4	.68	—	12AX4	.75	—	25DQ6	1.11
—	5T8	.81	—	6DB5	.69	—	12AX7	.63	—	25DN6	1.42
—	5U4	.60	—	6DB6	.51	—	12AY7	1.44	—	25EH5	.55
—	5U8	.81	—	6DE8	.58	—	12AZ7	.86	—	25L6	.57
—	5V3	.90	—	6DG6	.59	—	12B4	.63	—	25W4	.68
—	5V6	.56	—	6DK6	.59	—	12BA7	.84	—	32E15	.55
—	5X8	.78	—	6DN6	1.55	—	12BD6	.50	—	32L7	.90
—	5Y3	.46	—	6DQ6	1.10	—	12BE6	.53	—	35B5	.60

—	6A8G	1.20	—	6DT6	.53	—	12BF6	.44	—	35C5	.51
—	6A84	.46	—	6DT8	.79	—	12BH7	.77	—	35L6	.57
—	6AC7	.96	—	6E8	.79	—	12B5	1.00	—	35W4	.42
—	6AF3	.73	—	6E85	.72	—	12BL6	.56	—	35Z5	.60
—	6AF4	.97	—	6EB8	.94	—	12BQ6	1.06	—	36AM3	.36
—	6AG5	.68	—	6EM5	.76	—	12B7	.74	—	50B5	.60
—	6AH4	.81	—	6EM7	.82	—	12B7	.78	—	50C5	.53
—	6AH6	.99	—	6EU8	.79	—	12B7	.77	—	50EH5	.55
—	6AK5	.95	—	6EW6	.57	—	12B7	.75	—	50L6	.61
—	6AL5	.47	—	6EY6	.75	—	12C5	.56	—	70L7	.97
—	6AM8	.78	—	6F5GT	.39	—	12CN5	.56	—	70Z5	.69
—	6AQ5	.53	—	6F8	.75	—	12CR6	.54	—	807	.79
—	6AR5	.55	—	6GH8	.80	—	12CU5	.58	—	117Z3	.61
—	6AS5	.60	—	6GK6	.79	—	12CQ6	1.06	—		
—	6AS6	.80	—	6GN8	.94	—			—		
—	6AT6	.43	—	6HG	.58	—			—		
—	6AT8	.79	—	6J5GT	.51	—			—		

Send for free catalog
"RED HOT," Summer Specials

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



37 TONES . . . for use on
CB or Industrial Equipment

BRAND NEW!

Complete Selective Calling System!

The Viking "Tone Alert" is a complete selective calling system which may be easily attached to most two-way radio equipment. Completely mutes speakers on your units until one calls another—then automatically, your stations receive an audio note and an indicator light flashes "on", remaining lighted until call is answered. Now—your units can be operative 100% of the time regardless of volume and squelch control, but you eliminate the annoyance of hearing transmissions not meant for you, "skip", electrical noise and other distractions! Designed for "foolproof" operation — three-position lever switch has "stand-by", "operate" and "call" positions. Uses a very high "Q" frequency selective resonant reed relay—37 calling tones available permitting 37 different systems to operate on the same channel without overlap. 1½" wide x 4" high x 7¾" deep. Completely wired with all cables and hardware in 6 VDC/115 VAC or 12 VDC/115VAC models.

\$59⁹⁵
NET

5 WATT BASE STATION OR MOBILE

Messenger



*Personal
Messenger*

1 WATT OR 100 MILLIWATT
HAND-HELD TRANSCEIVERS



PRICED FROM \$109.50 . . .

3 feature-packed "Messenger" Transceivers . . . Base Station, Mobile, or Hand-Held!

In the field or on the job . . . Viking "Personal Messengers" are delivering outstanding performance! Available in two compact hand-held units . . . 1 watt model with plenty of punch and excellent range for use on the Citizens Band . . . 100 milliwatt model for unlicensed use over shorter ranges. 11 transistors and 4 diodes. Super-heterodyne receiver and exclusive tuned RF amplifier gives twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs! Operates on pen-light or rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries.

FROM **\$109⁵⁰**
NET

Here's the performance proved Viking "Messenger"—5 channel, crystal-controlled Citizens Band transceiver. High efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power—delivers a solid signal unmatched in fidelity and clarity! Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity—built-in "squelch"—AVC—and automatic noise limiter circuits. Only 5¾" x 7" x 11¾", easy to install anywhere. With tubes, push-to-talk microphone and crystals for 1 channel. Three units available:
6 VDC/115 VAC;
12 VDC/115 VAC
or 115 VAC only.

FROM **\$134⁹⁵**
NET

NOW! FOR LESS THAN \$200.00

Two-way radio for Industrial, Public Safety and Land Transportation Services!

Priced within easy reach of any business, the "Messenger 202" delivers all of the pep, power and performance needed for solid business communications! A complete 10-tube (including rectifier) crystal-controlled AM transceiver, the "202" packs the necessary power to punch your signal across the miles with the crisp authority that gets things done! F.C.C. type accepted for use in Industrial, Public Safety and Land Transportation services. Designed for easy operation—fast, smooth installation—and simplified maintenance that makes a "202" a pleasure to own, use and operate. Cuts business costs . . . saves valuable time and money! Units available for 6 VDC/115 VAC; 12 VDC/115 VAC or 115 VAC only.



MESSENGER

202

INDUSTRIAL 2-WAY RADIO
FOR 25 to 50 MEGACYCLES



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
WASECA • MINNESOTA

POLY-COMM[®]

senior 23

The Poly-Comm Sr. "23" Transceiver exclusively provides "SPECTRAMATIC TUNING" . . . a new frequency synthesizing concept that both transmits and receives over the full range of 23 channels without any additional crystals.

New features include: Poly-Call (Tone control Squelch and Ringer) silences the Sr. "23" until one of your own units call you. The Tone Ringer activates similar units in the system. Message Light remains lighted to notify you that you have been called; Illuminated S Meter indicates signal strength of incoming calls, actual RF power output and modulation percentage. At the flick of a switch the Poly-Comm Sr. "23" can be utilized as a public address system. Nuvistor RF and mixer stages assure low noise .1 uv sensitivity. Adjustable modulation gain control for full-time 100% modulation. Super sensitive squelch with range control and a variable depth noise limiter and electronic switching insure ultra-high sensitivity for both base station and mobile use.

with exclusive crystal controlled
23 Channel "SPECTRAMATIC" Tuning



POLY-COMM "N"

You'll see the new Poly-Comm N wherever pros gather. The reasons for this wide appeal are simple: The Poly-Comm N — incorporating an advanced RF Nuvistor stage — has been engineered to provide the best CB performance on the market, regardless of price, and it withstands continuous duty.

Design features include:

- Nuvistor Front End
- Dual Conversion Superhet Circuit
- Sensitivity — .1 for 6 db S/N
- Super Sensitive Stable Squelch
- 60 db Adjacent Channel Rejection
- 70 db Image Rejection
- Better than 3W Power to 52-72 Ohm Antenna
- Advanced Design Variable Noise Limiter



Receive all 22 citizen's band channels with the new

POLY-TUNER

provides ultra stable variable tuning

Connects easily and quickly to your present Poly-Comm Transceiver . . . provides 22 channel reception



complete with S meter, mounting brackets, connector. **\$34.95**

Sirs: Please send complete data on the:

- Poly-Comm Sr. "23" Transceiver
 Poly-Comm "N" CB Transceiver
 Poly-Tuner

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Polytronics Lab, Inc.

388 GETTY AVENUE

• CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY